

# AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL  
July 25-26, 2017

**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

## **DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Brenda Stardig  
District A

Steve Le  
District F

Jerry Davis  
District B

Greg Travis  
District G

Ellen R. Cohen  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Dwight A. Boykins  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Mike Laster  
District J

Larry V. Green  
District K

## **AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards  
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at

<http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, July 25, 2017 - 1:30 PM**

**City Hall - Second Floor - City Hall**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**Council Member Kubosh**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**SP072517**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - July 26, 2017 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS**

- 1. PUBLIC HEARING** on a proposal for the City of Houston to enter into an amended and restated strategic partnership agreement with Kingsbridge Municipal Utility District in Harris and Fort Bend Counties; and on a proposal by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said district

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

## **CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 50**

### **MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 6**

2. CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of **ADRIAN PATTERSON** for Position 10 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES** - 3 years
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:  
**Class A terms to expire December 31, 2018:**  
Position One - **ALEX BRENNAN-MARTIN**, reappointment  
Position Two - **BOBBY V.P. SINGH**, reappointment  
Position Three - **JAY TATUM**, appointment  
Position Four - **PAUL J. PUENTE**, reappointment  
**Class B terms to expire December 31, 2019:**  
Position Five - **RYAN MARTIN**, appointment  
Position Six - **ELIZABETH GONZALEZ BROCK**, appointment  
Position Seven - **SOFIA ANDROGUÉ**, appointment  
Position Eight - **JAY S. ZEIDMAN**, appointment
4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **NEAR NORTHWEST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:  
Position One - **MAZEN STIEH**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Two - **KAMAL HUSSEIN**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Three - **MARVALETTE HUNTER**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Four - **HEIDI SHEESLEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Five - **GENE CRIPPS**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Six - **JAMES KILPATRICK**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019  
Position Seven - **RONALD RICHARDSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019  
Position Eight - **VALSCHKIA L. DABNEY**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019  
Position Nine - **ROBERT R. BURCHFIELD**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019  
Position Ten - **DHARAMDAS "DAN" NANKANI**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Library Department to adjust costs to reflect fees on new services in the Library's Fee Schedule
6. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Firefighter EMT RANDALL PARKER**

## **ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 7 through 10**

7. RECOMMENDATION from Interim Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$21,961,148.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC**, for Fulton Paving and Drainage from Tidwell to Parker Road - 2.16% over the original contract amount - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$3,506,597.20 and acceptance of work on contract with **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC**, for Water Line Replacement in the Hammerly Area - 0.56% under the original contract amount - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$3,017,622.11 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC**, for Water Line in Kickerillo Area Project - 1.08% under the original contract amount - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$2,008,542.13 and acceptance of work on contract with **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC**, for Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances, Package No. 11 - 0.43% over the original contract amount - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTING; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS and K - GREEN**

## **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 through 13**

11. **OUTLAND TECHNOLOGY, INC** One Underwater Remote Operating Vehicle for the Houston Police Department - \$184,760.40 - Grant Fund
12. **FERGUSON WATERWORKS** for Plastic Meter Boxes and Covers for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,337,328.23 - Enterprise Fund
13. **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Pump Repair Services for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$55,169.00 - Enterprise Fund

## **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 50**

14. ORDINANCE amending and ratifying Ordinance Nos. 2015-77, 2014-895, & 2013-89, relating to the Series G, H-2, & J Commercial Paper Programs pertaining to the authorized purposes of such commercial paper programs; and making findings relating thereto and declaring an emergency
15. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and West Branch Drive, from 140



feet, more or less, north of Bellaire Boulevard North to its terminus; vacating and abandoning said streets to Falls of Bellaire, L.P., the abutting owner ("owner"), in consideration of owner's payment of \$185,870.00 to the City, conveyance to the City of utility easements and right-of-way and construction of a cul-de-sac, all in the Rodeo Square Plat, H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405, Harris County, Texas, and other consideration - **DISTRICT F - LE**

16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing License Agreement between the City and **CONDUENT HEALTHY COMMUNITIES CORPORATION** for the Implementation, Maintenance and Support Services for the Healthy Communities Institute Platform; providing a maximum contract amount \$147,000.00 - Health Special Revenue Fund
17. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2017-0055 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** through Harris County Public Health for the purpose of improving mosquito control and monitoring capacity in Harris County/Houston Area - \$150,009.90 - Grant Fund
18. ORDINANCE authorizing the submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT of HOMELAND SECURITY** for the FY2017 Port Security Grant in accordance with the FY2017 Port Security Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and expend the grants funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program – **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
19. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security (Director) to electronically submit applications for subrecipient granORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security (Director) to electronically submit applications for subrecipient grant assistance and execute and accept subrecipient grant agreements with the State of Texas Office of the Governor relating to the FY2017 Homeland Security Grant Program funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the grants and manage and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards
20. ORDINANCE authorizing the submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the United States Department of Homeland Security for the FY2016 Countering Violent Extremism Grant in accordance with the FY2016 Countering Violent Extremism Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as

awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing settlement and release agreement to settle a lawsuit styled **BENARD v. OFFICER FERDINAND RODRIGUEZ**; Cause No. 4:15-CV-00734, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division - \$85,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
22. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2016-0649 to increase the maximum contract amount for a Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE SEGAL COMPANY (MIDWEST) Inc. ("SEGAL")** for Expert Witness Services - \$200,000.00 Property & Casualty Fund
23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,079,764.07 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Numbers Two (Midtown Zone), Three (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Eight (Gulfgate Zone), Nine (South Post Oak Zone), Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Fifteen (East Downtown Zone), and Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone) for payment of Harris County Affordable Housing, administrative expenses, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Reciprocal Library Services
25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$450,000.00 out of Park & Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for the acquisition of a 1.4635 acre property located on Wilcrest Drive, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT F - LE**
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$89,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund and \$53,000.00 out of the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding construction contract to **NEUTEX ADVANCED ENERGY GROUP, INC.** for Mason Park Plaza lighting; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund and the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **CAREER STEP, LLC** for an emergency medical tracking system for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$178,000.00 - 3 Years with two one-year options - Equipment Acquisition and General Funds
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT of TRANSPORTATION** for the Installation of a Central Local Traffic Signal Control System at Signalized Intersections within the City
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Treated Water Supply Contract between the **CITY OF GALENA PARK, TEXAS** and the City of Houston,

Texas

30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4711 Braesvalley Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4715 Braesvalley Drive**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4402 Breakwood Drive**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **9407 Cadman Court**, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **PLANET THREE CONSULTING CORP**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **9103 Cliffwood**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **9706 Kit Street**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4702 North Braeswood Boulevard**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4710 North Braeswood Boulevard**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **TITAN LIFETIME FOUNDATIONS LLC**; providing a maximum contract amount

- Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4718 North Braeswood Boulevard**, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **TITAN LIFETIME FOUNDATIONS LLC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2015-749 to include the acquisition of one additional parcel for the North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1A Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the Malcolm McAuley Survey, Abstract 577 in Harris County, Texas, and in Lot 4 Block 1 of George W. Harbin in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain in further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchase and the use of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to the parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
40. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.336 acres of land to **EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
41. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.696 acres of land to **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**, for inclusion in its district
42. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.8509 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24**, for inclusion in its district
43. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.918 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 120**, for inclusion in its district
44. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 95.82 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 429**, for inclusion in its district
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Pre-Engineering of Storm Water Drainage Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0370, as amended).
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$819,871.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **H T & J, LLC** for 34th Street Paving Project: Hempstead Road to East of Bolin Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$713,755.00 out of Water & Sewer System

Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for Gravity Sewer Line Adjustment; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,964,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Metro Central and Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and G - TRAVIS**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating 5,099,231.00 out of Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SYNAGRO of TEXAS-CDR, INC** for 69th Street WWTP cleaning and evaluation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW5227) - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
50. ORDINANCE No. 2017-515, passed first reading July 19, 2017  
ORDINANCE granting to **SOUTHERN VACUUM, a Texas sole proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **SECOND READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 51 through 53**

#### **NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS**

51. **RECEIVE** nominations for appointments to Positions 4, 5, & 6 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE)** for the remainder of the designated two-year term
52. **RECEIVE** nominations for Position 11 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES** for a 3 year term
53. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT**

**ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) -  
DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS  
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 2, 2017**

**MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 54 through 57**

54. ORDINANCE relating to the issuance of taxicab permits; delaying the distribution of the existing 180 permits until 2018 and delaying the 2017 permit computation and issuance processes to 2018  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN**  
This was Item 20 on Agenda of July 19, 2017
55. ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and awarding a Single Stream Recycling Agreement between the City of Houston and **FOMENTO DE CONSTRUCCIONES Y CONTRATAS, INC d/b/a FCC SA** for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 15 Years with one five-year option - \$48,424,001.00 - General Fund  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS TRAVIS, LE, EDWARDS and KNOX**  
This was Item 26 on Agenda of July 19, 2017
56. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2013-713 to increase the maximum contract amount for agreement between the City of Houston and **A.C.C.P., INC** (Contract No. 4600012204) for Pick-Up, Removal and Disposal of Regulated USDA Garbage Services for the Houston Airport System - \$377,384.16 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN**  
This was Item 30 on Agenda of July 19, 2017
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,134,126.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$2,646,294.00 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **DATA TRANSFER SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Street Data Collection and Pavement Management Program Update; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**  
This was Item 40 on Agenda of July 19, 2017

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Laster first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE  
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT  
THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE

PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL  
WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA  
ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN  
THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER  
CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO  
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT  
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date:

SP072517

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SP072517	Signed Cover sheet



**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY**  
**JULY 25, 2017 – 2:00 PM**

**NON-AGENDA**

<b>3 MIN</b>	<b>3 MIN</b>	<b>3 MIN</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------

- MR. DANIEL HERNANDEZ – 7342 Lamar – 77011 – 713-923-4790 – Filing a complaint
- MR. JOHN BRANTS – 4430 Castor – 77022 – 310-710-4181 – City selling property that belongs to the community
- MS. EDNA DOUADI – 10902 Roark Dr. – 77099 – 713-412-4002 – Lack of business opportunity/Global Electric
- MS. ASHLEY WILKERSON – Post Office Box 558 – 77001 – 346-300-0209 – Hi-tech criminal activity in Houston
- MR. AYAD FADEL – 1723 Ashbury Park – 77077 – 713-805-0537 – Gift for the Mayor
- MS. ARVEYIEL FORTILLA – 1110 Sydnor – 77020 – 832-817-9132 – Housing
- MS. DEBBIE SIECK – 12727 Huntingwick – 713-385-5249 – Flooding

**PREVIOUS**

<b>1 MIN</b>	<b>1 MIN</b>	<b>1 MIN</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------

- PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – Post Office Box 524373 – 77052-4373 – 832-508-8382 – C/Houston w/H-County w/Texas State Governments w/FBI-C/charges w/treason w/traitors-c/pending



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date: 1/13/2017

MYR - 2017 Houston Municipal Employees Pension  
System Position 10

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

CONFIRMATION of the reappointment of **ADRIAN PATTERSON** for Position 10 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES** - 3 years

### **Background:**

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from June 28, 2017, to receive nominations for Position 10 of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System Board of Trustees. The three year term of the current vacant position expires June 1, 2017:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 10	Adrian Patterson	CM Gonzalez

Nominees must have expertise in at least one of the following areas:

- Accounting, financial, pension, investment or actuarial.

### **Contact Information:**

Danielle Bartz  
Director of External Affairs & Boards and Commission  
Telephone: 832.393.9143

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2017

MYR ~ 2017 Revised Houston First Corporation Appts. ltr. 7-7-  
2017

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

#### **Class A terms to expire December 31, 2018:**

- Position One - **ALEX BRENNAN-MARTIN**, reappointment
- Position Two - **BOBBY V.P. SINGH**, reappointment
- Position Three - **JAY TATUM**, appointment
- Position Four - **PAUL J. PUENTE**, reappointment

#### **Class B terms to expire December 31, 2019:**

- Position Five - **RYAN MARTIN**, appointment
- Position Six - **ELIZABETH GONZALEZ BROCK**, appointment
- Position Seven - **SOFIA ANDROGUÉ**, appointment
- Position Eight - **JAY S. ZEIDMAN**, appointment

### **Background:**

REVISED

July 7, 2017

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Article VI of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation of Houston First Corporation approved by Ordinance No. 2014-757 and filed with the Texas Secretary of State on August 15, 2014, I hereby nominate the following individuals for appointment or reappointment on the Houston First Corporation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

#### **Class A terms to expire December 31, 2018:**

Alex Brennan-Martin, reappointment to Position One;

Bobby V.P. Singh, reappointment to Position Two;  
Jay Tatum, appointment to Position Three;  
Paul J. Puente, reappointment to Position Four;

**Class B term to expire December 31, 2019:**

Ryan Martin, appointment to Position Five;  
Elizabeth Gonzalez Brock, appointment to Position Six;  
Sofia Androgué, appointment to Position Seven; and  
Jay S. Zeidman, appointment to Position Eight.  
The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:DB:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Dawn Ullrich, President and CEO, Houston First Corporation

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2017

MYR ~ 2017 Near Northwest MD ReAppointment ltr. 7-7-  
2017

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **NEAR NORTHWEST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position One - **MAZEN STIEH**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Two - **KAMAL HUSSEIN**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Three - **MARVALETTE HUNTER**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Four - **HEIDI SHEESLEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Five - **GENE CRIPPS**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2021  
Position Six - **JAMES KILPATRICK**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019  
Position Seven - **RONALD RICHARDSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019  
Position Eight - **VALSCHKIA L. DABNEY**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019  
Position Nine - **ROBERT R. BURCHFIELD**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019  
Position Ten - **DHARAMDAS "DAN" NANKANI**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2019

### **Background:**

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3811 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 375 of the Texas Local Government Code and City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 2001-24, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Near Northwest Management District Board of Directors, as recommended by the District Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Mazen Stieh, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;  
Kamal Hussein, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;  
Marvalette Hunter, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;  
Heidi Sheesley, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;  
Gene Cripps, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;  
James Kilpatrick, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2019;  
Ronald Richardson, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2019;  
Valschkia L. Dabney, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2019;  
Robert R. Burchfield, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2019; and

Dharamdas "Dan" Nankani, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2019.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Sylvester Turner".

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

ST:DB:jsk

Attachments

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2017

HPL - Change in Fee Schedule

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Library Department to adjust costs to reflect fees on new services in the Library's Fee Schedule

### **Background:**

Section 24-8 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances allows library fees to be established by motion of City Council. In an effort to reflect the Library's current collection and services offered, we are requesting that Council approve five (5) additional fees. These fees are not subject to the annual fee increase in Section 1-13 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances.

The Library is piloting a new equipment lending program that includes Internet Hotspots and Notebook computers for customers to take home for up to 3 weeks. We are seeking Council approval to institute the following related fees:

Item	Late fee	Late fee cap	Replacement fee	Statutory Authority
Hotspot	\$5.00 per day	\$40.00	\$80.00	Sec. 24-8(a) of the City Code
HP Stream Notebook Computer	\$25.00 per day	\$150.00	\$300.00	Sec. 24-8(a) of the City Code
Accessories (case, charger power cord)			\$10.00	Sec. 24-8(a) of the City Code

We are also asking for approval to implement a notary fee and a passport photo fee:

Item	Cost	Statutory Authority
Notary Fee	\$6.00	Sec. 24-8(b) of the City Code, TX Gov't Code 406.024(6), (7)
Passport Photo Fee	\$10.00	Sec. 24-8(b) of the City Code

The FY18 Budget reflects the anticipated revenue from the Notary and Passport Photo fees.

There is no funding required for this item.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Code of Ordinances Art. 1. Sec. 24-8; Motion 2008-0420, June 18, 2008

**Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

Mary Hammond

832.393.1368

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA - signed

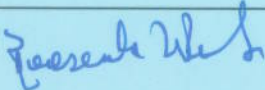
**Type**

Other



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Change in Library Fee Schedule		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda</b> Item
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Library Department	<b>Origination Date</b> <b>06-12-2017</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.	<b>Council District affected:</b>  All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Mary Hammond 832.393.1368	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing council action:</b> Code of Ordinances Art.1. Sec 24-8; Motion 2008-0420 on June 18, 2008		

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve a motion to adjust the Library's fee schedule to reflect fees on new services, and direct the Director of Finance to provide for their inclusion in the city fee schedule.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** N/A

**FIN Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Section 24-8 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances allows library fees to be established by motion of City Council. In an effort to reflect the Library's current collection and services offered, we are requesting that Council approve five (5) additional fees. These fees are not subject to the annual fee increase in Section 1-13 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances.

The Library is piloting a new equipment lending program that includes Internet Hotspots and Note book computers for customers to take home for up to 3 weeks. We are seeking Council approval to institute the following related fees:

Item	Late fee	Late fee cap	Replacement fee	Statutory Authority
Hotspot	\$5.00 per day	\$40.00	\$80.00	Sec. 24-8(a) of the City Code
HP Stream Notebook Computer	\$25.00 per day	\$150.00	\$300.00	Sec. 24-8(a) of the City Code
Accessories (case, charger power cord)			\$10.00	Sec. 24-8(a) of the City Code

We are also asking for approval to implement a notary fee and a passport photo fee:

Item	Cost	Statutory Authority
Notary Fee	\$6.00	Sec. 24-8(b) of the City Code, TX Gov't Code § 406.024(6), (7)
Passport Photo Fee	\$10.00	Sec. 24-8(b) of the City Code

The FY18 Budget reflects the anticipated revenue from the Notary and Passport Photo fees. There is no funding required for this item.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID#</b>
<b>Finance Director:</b>		



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date:

HFD Extension of Leave - Randall Parker

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for **Firefighter EMT RANDALL PARKER**

### **Background:**

Randall Parker a Firefighter EMT was injured on duty June 8, 2016. Firefighter EMT Parker was ladder training at 8030 Brandiff sliding down / flipping and rolling off ladder when he twisted his left lower back wrong.

Firefighter Parker was approved for injury leave beginning on June 16, 2016. He completed one year of injury leave on June 16, 2017. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such this request is to approve leave beginning June 16, 2017 through September 13, 2017, which will result in the amount of \$3,834.54.

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$3,834.54 - General Fund (1000)

### **Contact Information:**

Lisa Campbell **Phone:** 832-394-6742

Bonnie Richter **Phone:** 832-394-6752

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA	Signed Cover sheet

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**Subject:**Request for Extension of Injury Leave for:  
Randall Parker, Employee No 077612**Category #****Page 1 of 2****Agenda Item****From:** (Department or other point of origin):Samuel Pena  
Fire Chief  
Fire Department**Origination Date****Agenda Date****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE****Council District(s) Affected:** All**For additional information contact:**Lisa Campbell *LC* Phone: 832-394-6742  
Bonnie Richter Phone: 832-394-6752**Date and Identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:****RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Firefighter EMT Randall Parker.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

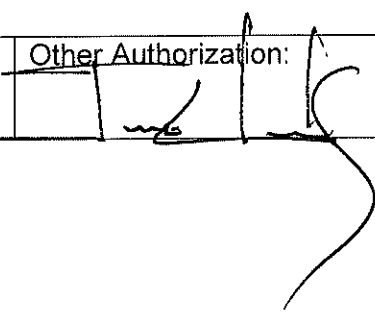
General Fund (Fund1000)

\$3,834.54

**Finance Budget***JA***SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Randall Parker a Firefighter EMT was injured on duty June 8, 2016. Firefighter EMT Parker was ladder training at 8030 Braniff sliding down / flipping and rolling off ladder when he twisted his left lower back wrong.

Firefighter Parker was approved for injury leave beginning on June 16, 2016. He completed one year of injury leave on June 16, 2017. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such this request is to approve leave beginning June 16, 2017 through September 13, 2017, which will result in the amount of \$3,834.54

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/22/2017

20AVB04 Accept Work / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Interim Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$21,961,148.69 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC**, for Fulton Paving and Drainage from Tidwell to Parker Road - 2.16% over the original contract amount - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Fulton Paving and Drainage from Tidwell to Parker Road; WBS Nos. N-000542-0003-4, R-000500-0165-4 and S-000500-0165-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$21,961,148.69 or 2.16% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Street & Traffic Capitol Improvement project (CIP) and was necessary to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. These improvements will provide a roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 5,300 linear feet, four-lane divided concrete roadways with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and all necessary utilities. HNTB Corporation designed the project with 862 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract amount of \$21,495,896.70.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, Clark Road on the east and Airline Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413X & 453B.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time in 395 days. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 through 4 is \$21,961,148.69, an increase of \$465,251.99 or 2.16% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the

difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 23.93%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. SER Construction Partners, LLC did not receive an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE compliance because they failed to utilize all of the originally listed subcontractors as intended or request a deviation to address their non-utilization during the life of the project as required.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. N-000542-0003-4, R-000500-0165-4 and S-000500-0165-4.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0626    Dated 6/24/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation was \$24,905,000.00: \$23,648,000.00 from Fund 4042A – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A and \$1,257,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Sr. Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/22/2017

20AVB04 Accept Work / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Fulton Paving and Drainage from Tidwell to Parker Road; WBS Nos. N-000542-0003-4, R-000500-0165-4 and S-000500-0165-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$21,961,148.69 or 2.16% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Street & Traffic Capitol Improvement project (CIP) and was necessary to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. These improvements will provide a roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 5,300 linear feet, four-lane divided concrete roadways with curbs, an underground storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lights and all necessary utilities. HNTB Corporation designed the project with 862 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract amount of \$21,495,896.70.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, Clark Road on the east and Airline Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413X & 453B.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time in 395 days. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 through 4 is \$21,961,148.69, an increase of \$465,251.99 or 2.16% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 23.93%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. SER Construction Partners, LLC did not receive an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE compliance because they failed to utilize all of the originally listed subcontractors as intended or request a deviation to address their non-utilization during the life of the project as required.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Interim Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. N-000542-0003-4, R-000500-0165-4 and S-000500-0165-4.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2015-0626 Dated 6/24/2015

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation was \$24,905,000.00: \$23,648,000.00 from Fund 4042A – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A and \$1,257,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

### **Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Sr. Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders 1-4

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

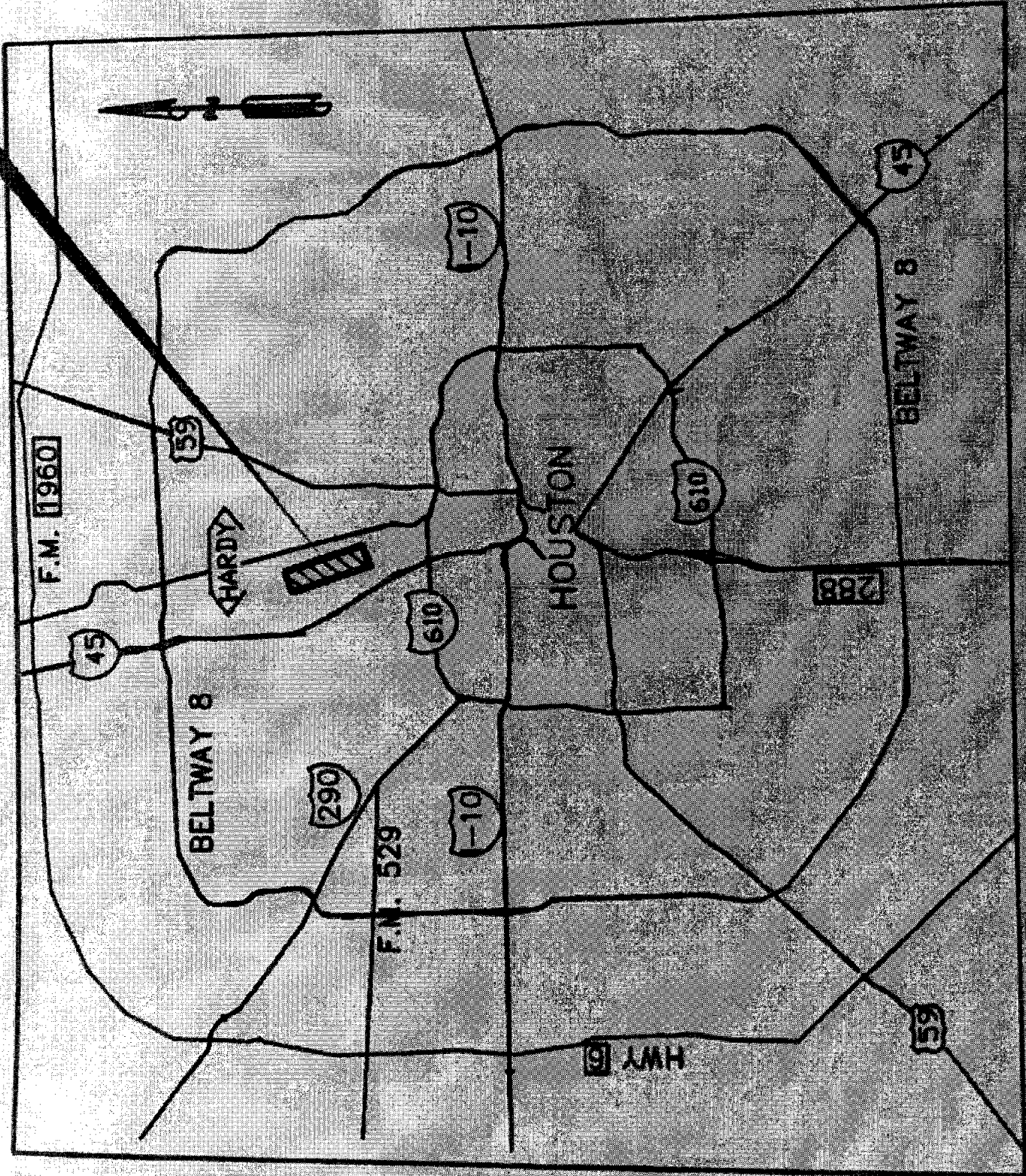
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

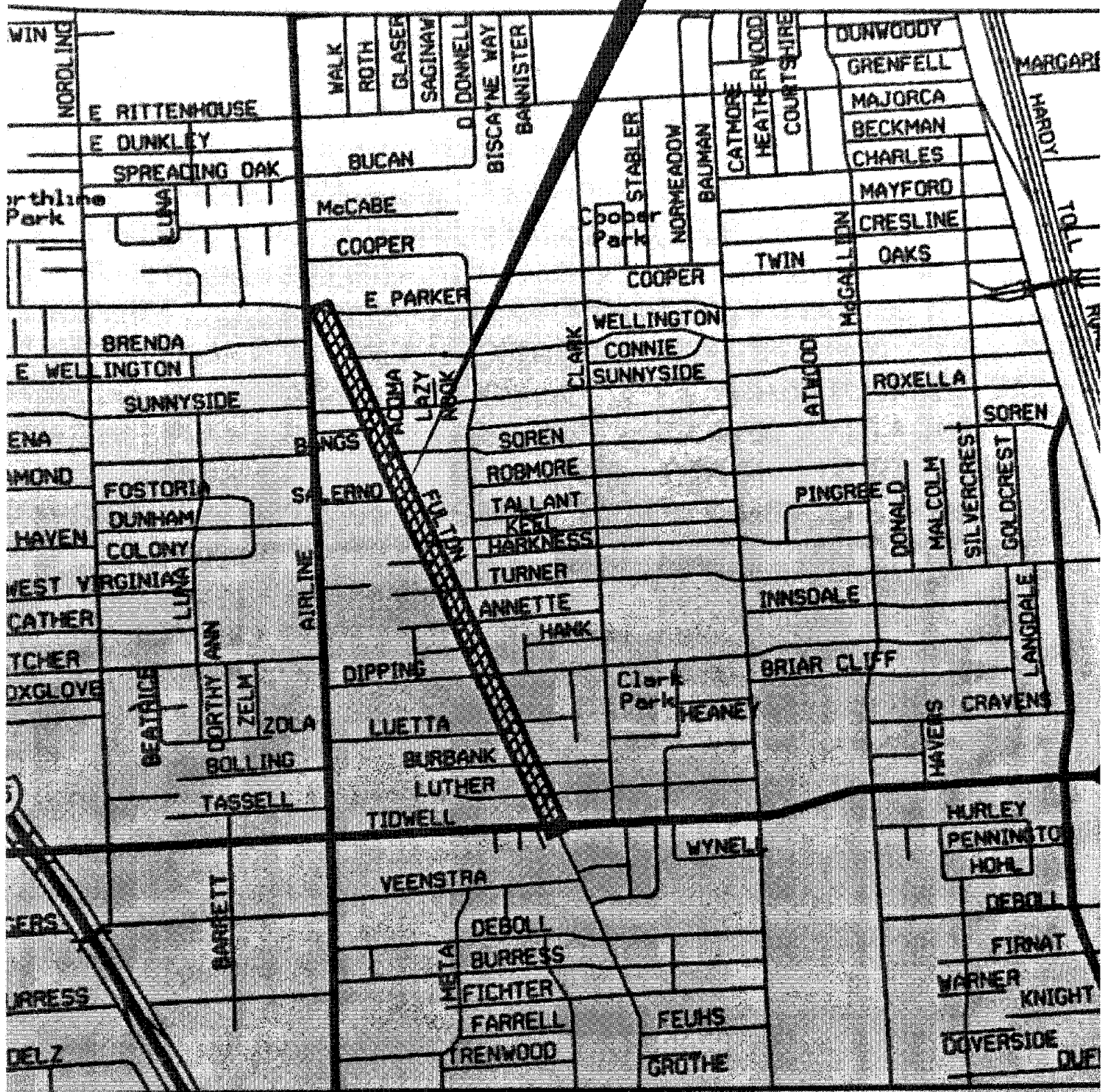


PROJECT LOCATION



LOCATION MAP

PROJECT SITE



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO 413X, 453B  
GIMS MAP NO 5361b, 5361d



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

20AVB03 Accept Work / McKinney Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$3,506,597.20 and acceptance of work on contract with **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC.**, for Water Line Replacement in the Hammerly Area - 0.56% under the original contract amount - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in the Hammerly Area; WBS No. S-000035-0180-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,506,597.20 or 0.56% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of the construction of approximately 44,791 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Inner Loop North Area. VanDeWiele & Vogler, Inc. designed the project with 400 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to McKinney Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,526,363.90.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by Emnora on the north, Neuens Road on the south, Elmview Drive on the east and Gessner on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 450N, 450P, 450S, and 450T.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, McKinney Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with 81 days remaining. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,506,597.20, a decrease of \$19,766.70 or 0.56% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project was 21.72%.

According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 24.35%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0180-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2015-0471    Dated: 05/27/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$4,158,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

20AVB03 Accept Work / McKinney Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in the Hammerly Area; WBS No. S-000035-0180-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,506,597.20 or 0.56% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project consisted of the construction of approximately 44,791 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Inner Loop North Area. VanDeWiele & Vogler, Inc. designed the project with 400 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to McKinney Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,526,363.90.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by Emnora on the north, Neuens Road on the south, Elmview Drive on the east and Gessner on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 450N, 450P, 450S, and 450T.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, McKinney Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with 81 days remaining. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,506,597.20, a decrease of \$19,766.70 or 0.56% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project was 21.72%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 24.35%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Karun Sreerama".

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0180-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2015-0471 Dated: 05/27/2015

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$4,158,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

### **Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

OBO

Prior Council Action

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

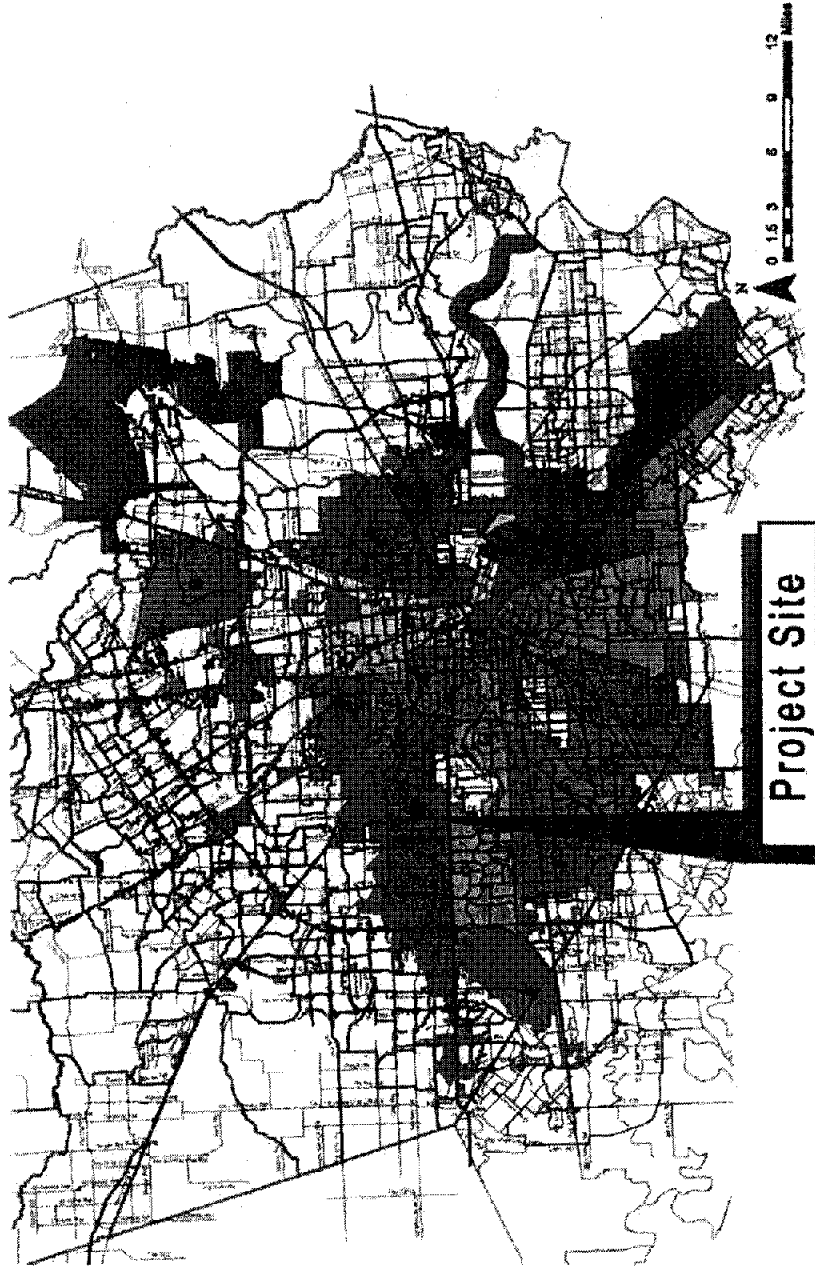
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

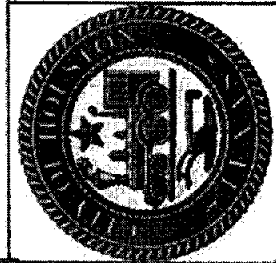
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN HAMMERLY AREA - WBS NO. S-000035-0180-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP # 480-N, P, S & T

COUNCIL DISTRICT: A  
COUNCIL MEMBER: HELENA BROWN



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN HAMMERLY AREA  
WBS NO. S-000035-0180-3

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

SCALE: NTS

VanDeWiele  
& Vogler  
Incorporated  
Consulting  
Engineers

2225 Br. Tarrant, Suite 215  
Houston, Texas 77062-3176  
713/782-0840  
FAX: 713/782-0841  
www.vdweng.com

2025 Drury Ave., Suite 215  
Houston, Texas 77042-2718  
713/781-2242  
www.votewise1010-inc.com





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District G

Item Creation Date:

20AVB11 Accept Work / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$3,017,622.11 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**, for Water Line in Kickerillo Area Project - 1.08% under the original contract amount - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Water Line in Kickerillo Area project; WBS No. S-000035-0185-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,017,622.11 or 1.08% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 37,050 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Kickerillo Area. Jones & Carter, Inc. designed the project with 310 calendar days allowed for construction. The contract was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,050,671.00.

**LOCATION:** This project is generally bounded by Memorial Drive on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, N. Kirkwood Road on the east and Winter Oaks Drive on the west. The project is located in key map grids 488H, M & 489E, J.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 4 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$3,017,622.11, a decrease of \$33,048.89 or 1.08% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWBE goal established for this project was 21.66%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 25.27%. Contractor's MWBE

performance evaluation was Outstanding.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS. No. S-000035-0185-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2015-0552     Dated: 06/10/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,559,800.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date:

20AVB11 Accept Work / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Water Line in Kickerillo Area project; WBS No. S-000035-0185-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,017,622.11 or 1.08% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of the construction of approximately 37,050 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Kickerillo Area. Jones & Carter, Inc. designed the project with 310 calendar days allowed for construction. The contract was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$3,050,671.00.

**LOCATION:** This project is generally bounded by Memorial Drive on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, N. Kirkwood Road on the east and Winter Oaks Drive on the west. The project is located in key map grids 488H, M & 489E, J.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 4 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$3,017,622.11, a decrease of \$33,048.89 or 1.08% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWBE goal established for this project was 21.66%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 25.27%. Contractor's MWBE performance evaluation was Outstanding.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS. No. S-000035-0185-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2015-0552    Dated: 06/10/2015

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,559,800.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

### **Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

OBO

Prior Council Action

C.O. #1

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

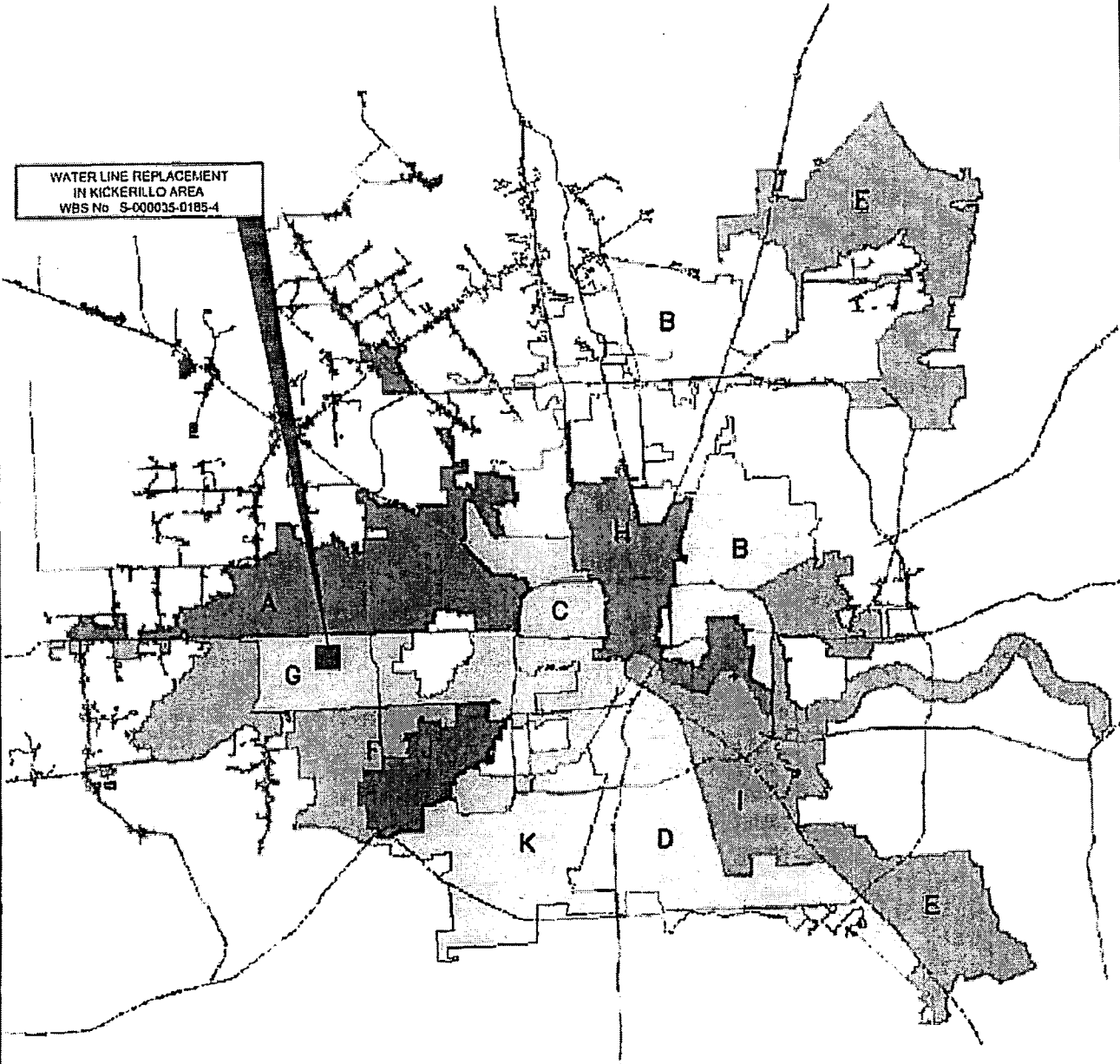
Backup Material

Backup Material

Other

Other

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KICKERILLO AREA

COUNCIL DISTRICT: G  
COUNCIL MEMBER: OLIVER PENNINGTON  
KEY MAP No.: 488 H, M & 489 E, J  
GMS MAP No.: 4857 A, B, C, D



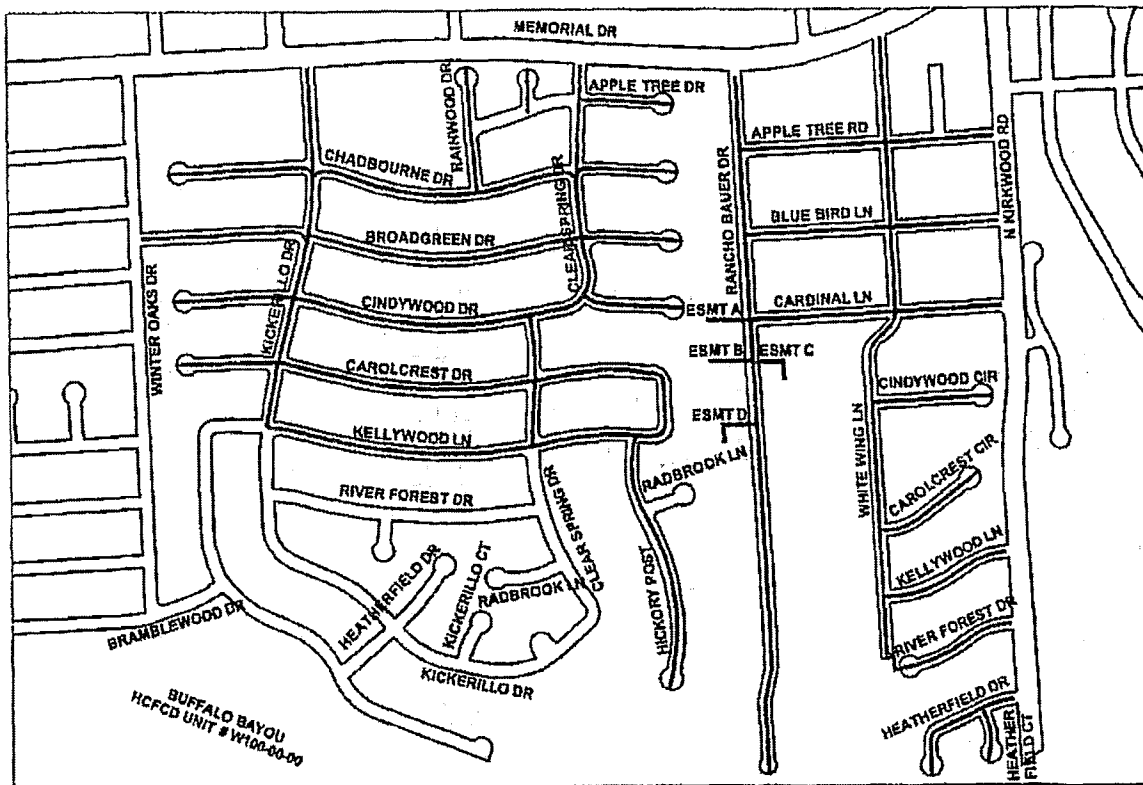
**KIT Professionals, Inc.**  
Engineers • Planners • Construction Managers  
2000 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. 3 Suite 1420  
Houston, Texas 77042  
Phone: (713) 783-8700 Fax: (713) 783-8742  
TSPS Firm Registration No. 4495



**ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS**  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers & Surveyors No. 1494  
6335 Gullion Dr. Suite 100 Houston, Texas 77057 (713) 777-5337

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN  
KICKERILLO AREA  
WBS NO.: S-000035-0185-4  
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Water Line Replacement in Kickerillo Area  
WBS No.: S-000035-0185-4  
Key Map No's. 488 H & M and 489 E & J

KEY MAP NO.: 488 H, M & 489 E, J  
GIMS MAP NO.: 4857 A, B, C, D  
COUNCIL DISTRICT - G

STREET NAME	START	END	Existing Water Line Size (inch)	Proposed Water Line Size (inch)	Total Proposed Length (LF)
Rainwood	Memorial	Chadbourne	6	4.5, 8	625
Apple Tree Ct	Apple Tree	END (north)	2	6	240
Apple Tree	Clear Spring	END (east)	4	8	985
Chadbourne	END (west)	END (east)	4, 6	8	3,680
Broadgreen	Winter Oaks	END (east)	4, 6, 8	6, 8	3,045
Cindywood	END (west)	END (east)	6, 8	8	3,540
Carolcrest	END (west)	Kellywood	6	8	3,085
Kellywood	Kickerillo	Carolcrest	6	8	1,800
Kickerillo	Memorial	Kellywood	8	4, 8	1,515
Clear Spring	Kellywood	Memorial	8	8	1,600
Hickory Post	S. of Radbrook Ct.	END (south)	6	8	2,020
Rancho Bauer	Memorial	END (south)	8	4, 6, 8	3,265
Cardinal	Rancho Bauer	Kirkwood	8	8	1,215
Apple Tree	Rancho Bauer	Kirkwood	6	8	1,240
Blue Bird	Rancho Bauer	Kirkwood	6	6, 8	1,205
Cindywood Cir	Whitewing	END (east)	6	6, 8	620
Carolcrest Cir	Whitewing	END (east)	6	8	1,115
Kellywood	Whitewing	Kirkwood	6	6, 8	605
River Forest	Whitewing	Kirkwood	6	6, 8	580
Heatherfield	Kirkwood	END (west)	6	6, 8	605
Heatherfield Ct	Heatherfield	END (south)	4	8	560
Whitewing	Memorial	River Forest	8	8	3,050
Easement "A"	Rancho Bauer	END (west)	8	4	205
Easement "B"	Rancho Bauer	END (west)	4	4	185
Easement "C"	Rancho Bauer	END (east)	4	4	220
Easement "D"	Rancho Bauer	END (west)	4	4	245
Total Length					37,050



**KIT Professionals, Inc.**  
Engineers • Planners • Construction Managers  
2000 W. Sam Houston Pkwy S., Suite 1401  
Houston, Texas 77062  
Phone: (713) 763-8700 Fax: (713) 763-8717  
1395 Texas Registration No. 64-0294



**JC ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS**  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. E-123  
6335 Gulfport Dr., Suite 150 Houston, Texas 77061 (713) 777-5317

**WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN  
KICKERILLO AREA  
WBS NO.: S-000035-0185-4  
PROJECT LOCATION MAP**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District K

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

20AVB14 Accept Work / Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, for approval of final contract amount of \$2,008,542.13 and acceptance of work on contract with **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC**, for Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances, Package No. 11 - 0.43% over the original contract amount - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTING; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS and K - GREEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances, Package No. 11; WBS No. S-000701-0014-4

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,008,542.13 or 0.43% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project included construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater). The City issued work orders over a 2-year period with an additional extended 1 year. The amount of work performed varied from no construction activity to times when multiple crews were necessary to meet requirements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project included mobilizing and coordinating with the City's Engineer to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around the area of work. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,000,000.00 with an Adjustment Factor of 1.02.

**LOCATION:** The project was located in Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and K. The project was located in various Key Map Grids.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Huff & Mitchell, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 365

days approved by Change Order No 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$2,008,542.13, an increase of \$8,542.13 or 0.43% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.53%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000701-0014-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2013-0767    Dated: 08/28/2013

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,614,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District K

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

20AVB14 Accept Work / Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances, Package No. 11; WBS No. S-000701-0014-4

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,008,542.13 or 0.43% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project included construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater). The City issued work orders over a 2-year period with an additional extended 1 year. The amount of work performed varied from no construction activity to times when multiple crews were necessary to meet requirements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project included mobilizing and coordinating with the City's Engineer to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around the area of work. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,000,000.00 with an Adjustment Factor of 1.02.

**LOCATION:** The project was located in Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and K. The project was located in various Key Map Grids.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Huff & Mitchell, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 365 days approved by Change Order No 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$2,008,542.13, an increase of \$8,542.13 or 0.43% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.53%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000701-0014-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2013-0767 Dated: 08/28/2013

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,614,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

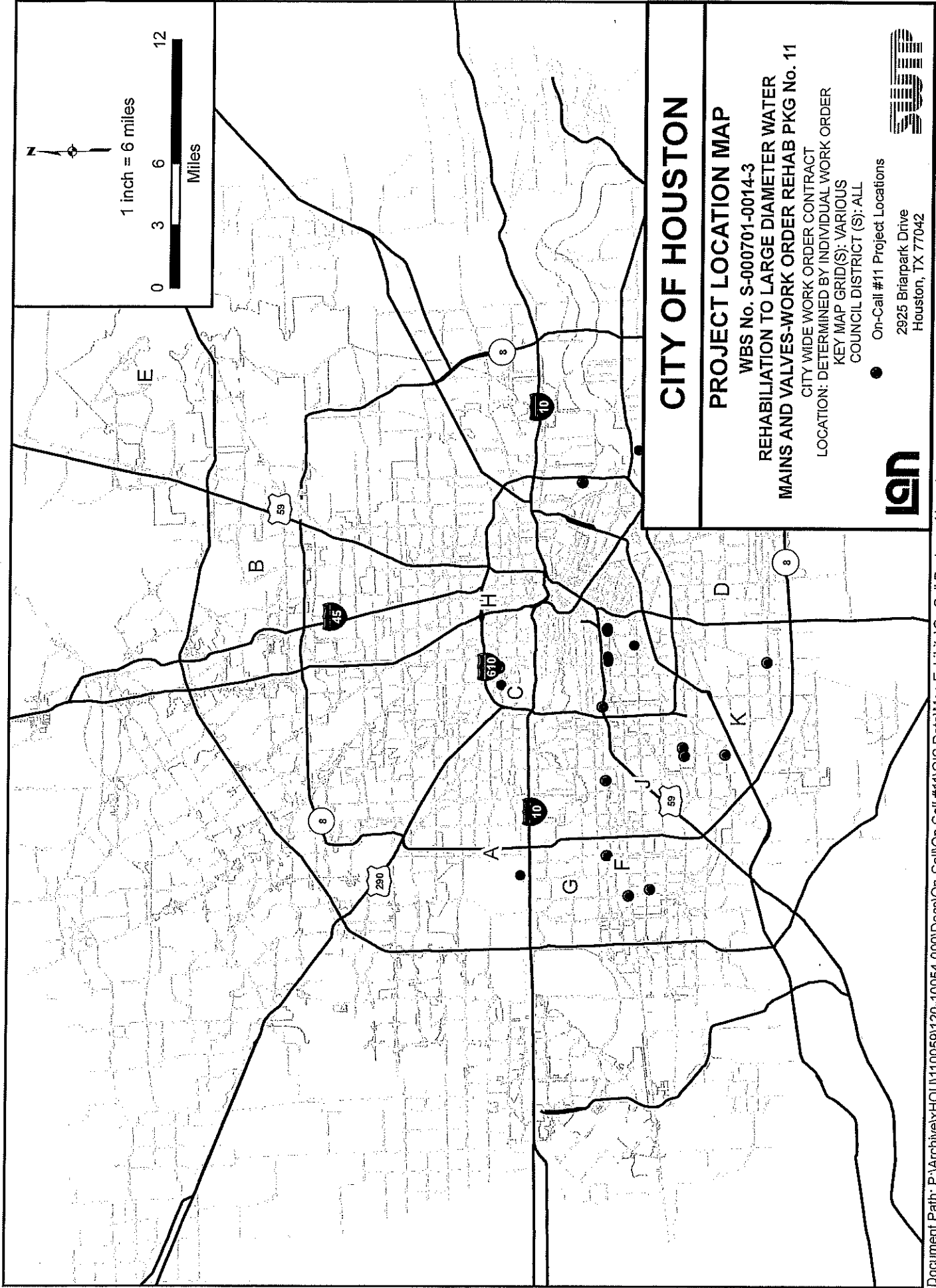
Joseph T. Myers, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2355

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Maps  
Streets  
OBO  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Tax Report  
Prior Council Action  
Change Orders

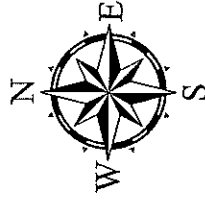
**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



**WORK ORDER REHAB  
PACKAGE NO. 11**

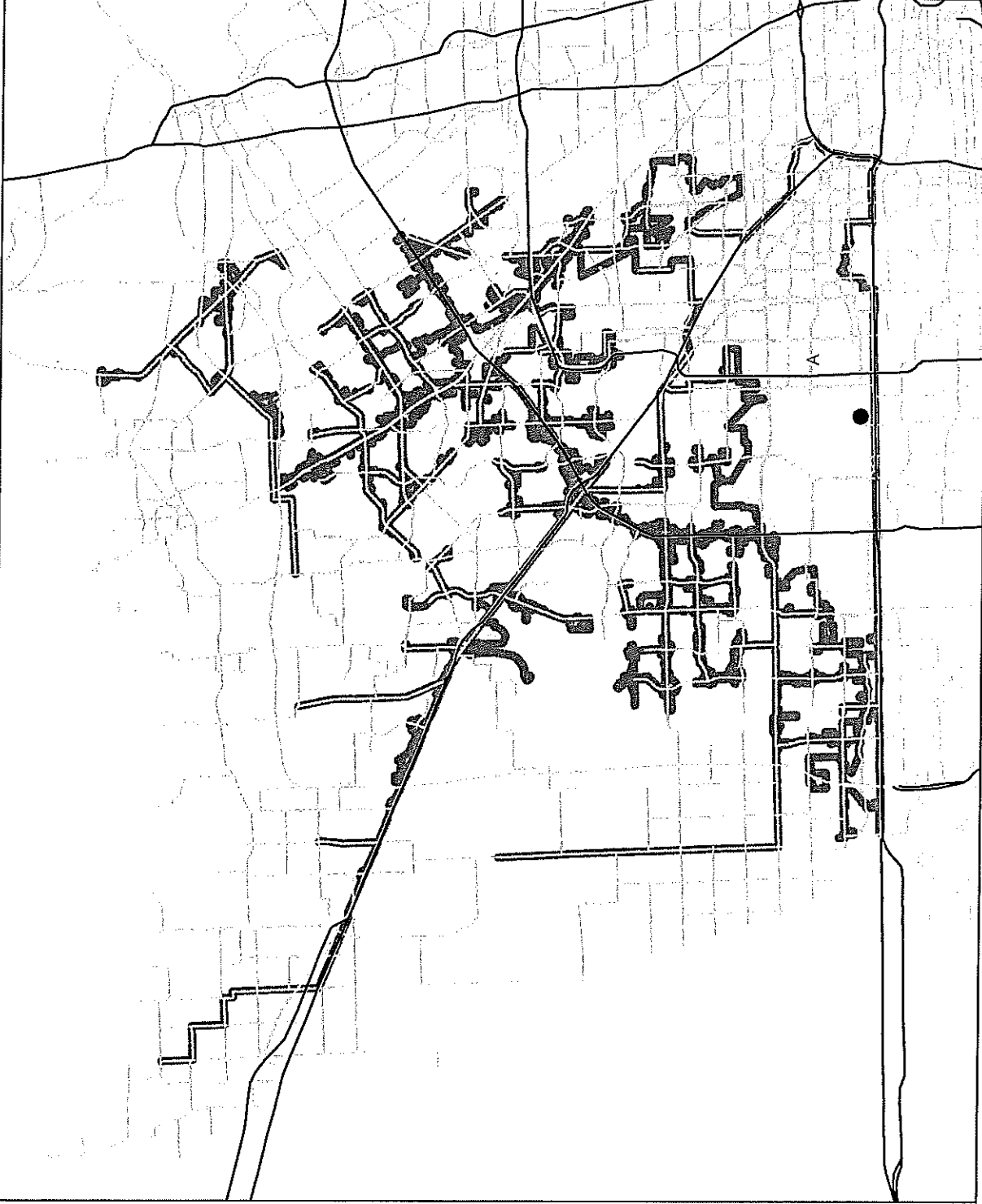
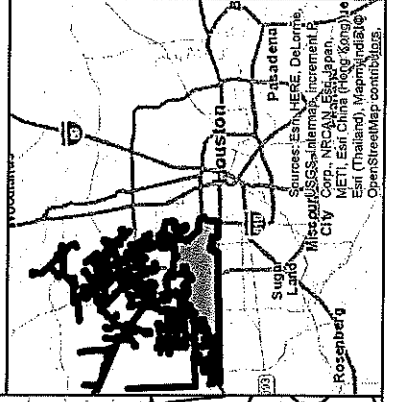
WBS No. S-000701-0014-3



**Legend**

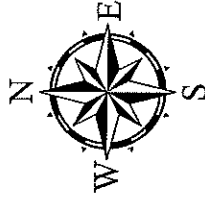
- Council District A
- Council District B
- Council District C
- Council District D
- Council District E
- Council District F
- Council District G
- Council District H
- Council District I
- Council District J
- Council District K
- On-Call #11
- Project Locations

**COUNCIL DISTRICT A**



**WORK ORDER REHAB  
PACKAGE NO. 11**

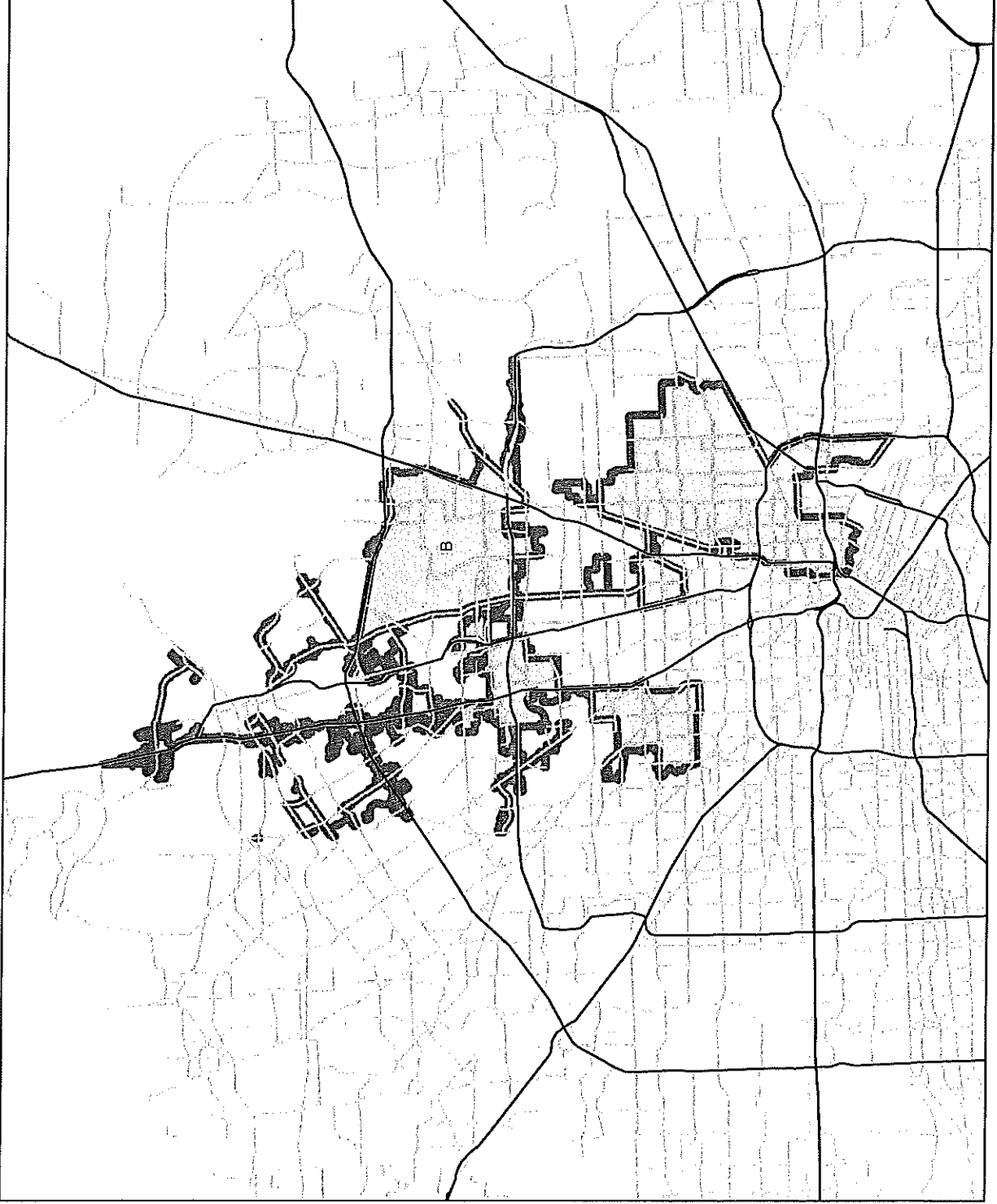
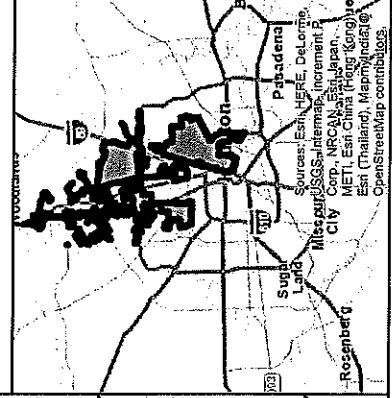
WBS No. S-000701-0014-3



**Legend**

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Council District A | Council District G |
| Council District B | Council District H |
| Council District C | Council District I |
| Council District D | Council District J |
| Council District E | Council District K |
| Council District F | On-Call #11        |
|                    | Project Locations  |

**COUNCIL DISTRICT B**

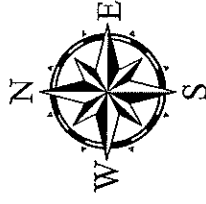


The map displays the study area, which is outlined by a thick black line. The study area is divided into several sub-areas, each containing a black dot representing a study site. The map includes a grid of latitude and longitude lines and a scale bar in the bottom right corner.

Council District A	Council District G
Council District B	Council District H
Council District C	Council District I
Council District D	Council District J
Council District E	Council District K
Council District F	On-Call #11 Project Locations

**WORK ORDER REHAB  
PACKAGE NO. 11**

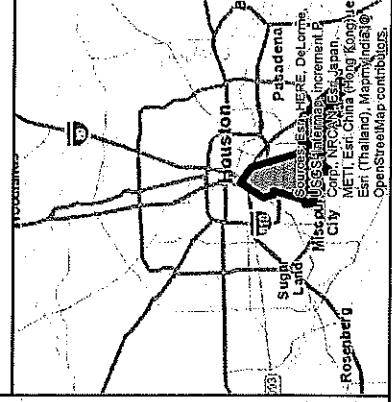
WBS No. S-000701-0014-3



**Legend**

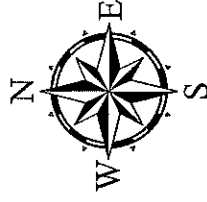
- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Council District A | Council District G |
| Council District B | Council District H |
| Council District C | Council District I |
| Council District D | Council District J |
| Council District E | Council District K |
| Council District F | On-Call #11        |
|                    | Project Locations  |

**COUNCIL DISTRICT D**



**WORK ORDER REHAB  
PACKAGE NO. 11**

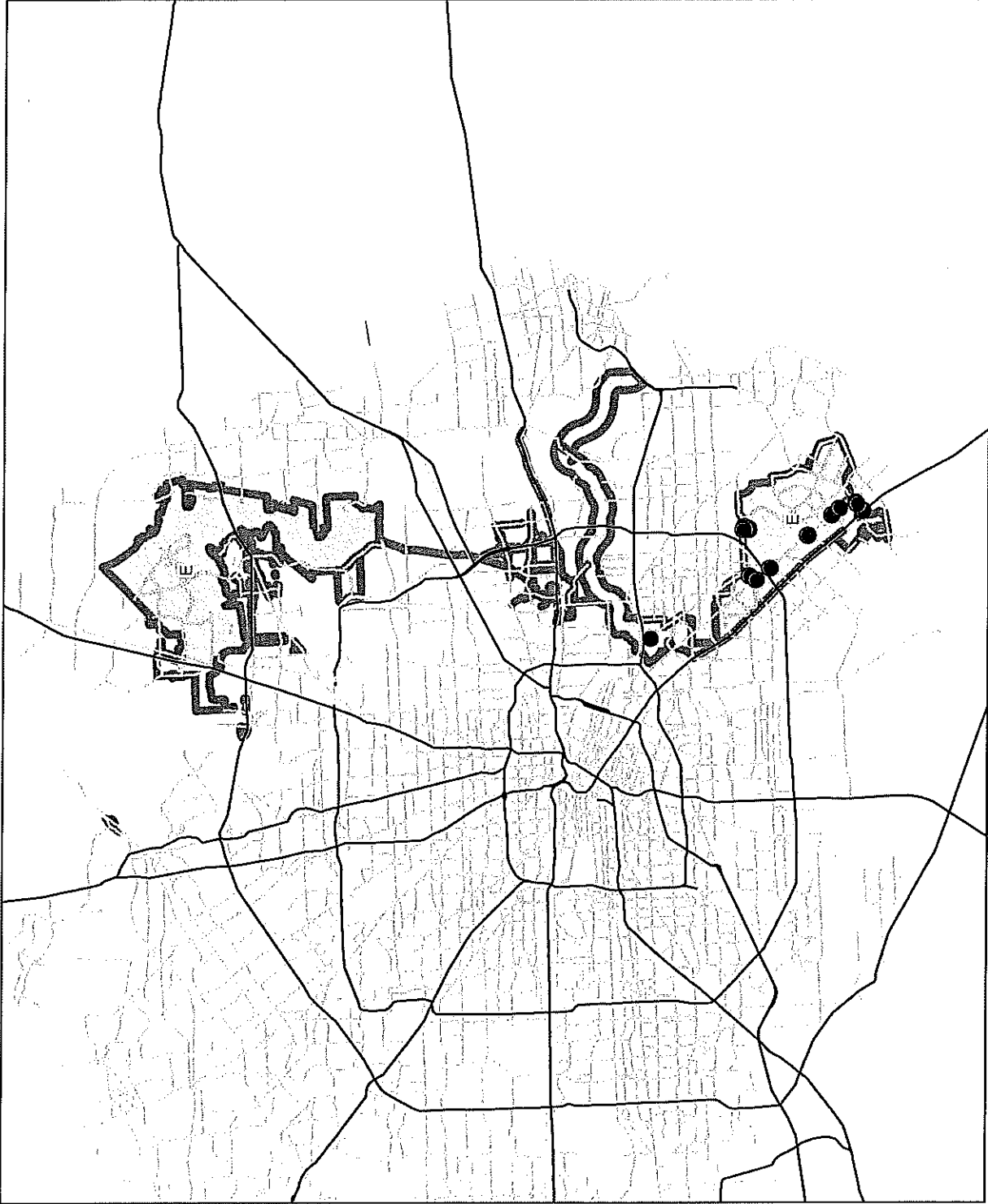
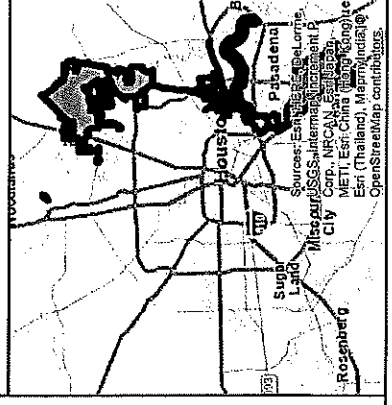
WBS No. S-000701-0014-3



**Legend**

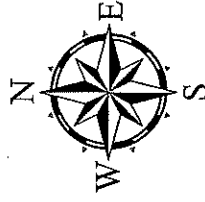
- Council District A
- Council District B
- Council District C
- Council District D
- Council District E
- Council District F
- Council District G
- Council District H
- Council District I
- Council District J
- Council District K
- On-Call #11
- Project Locations

**COUNCIL DISTRICT E**



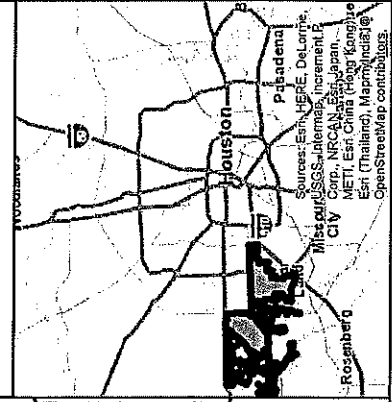


WBS No. S-000701-0014-3



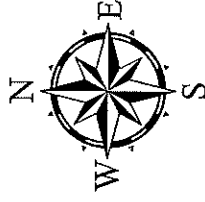
Council District A	Council District G
Council District B	Council District H
Council District C	Council District I
Council District D	Council District J
Council District E	Council District K
Council District F	On-Call #11 Project Locations

COUNCIL DISTRICT F



**WORK ORDER REHAB  
PACKAGE NO. 11**

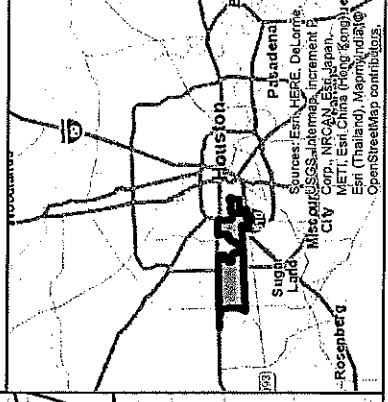
WBS No. S-000701-0014-3



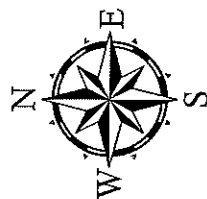
**Legend**

- Council District A
- Council District B
- Council District C
- Council District D
- Council District E
- Council District F
- Council District G
- Council District H
- Council District I
- Council District J
- Council District K
- On-Call #11
- Project Locations

**COUNCIL DISTRICT G**



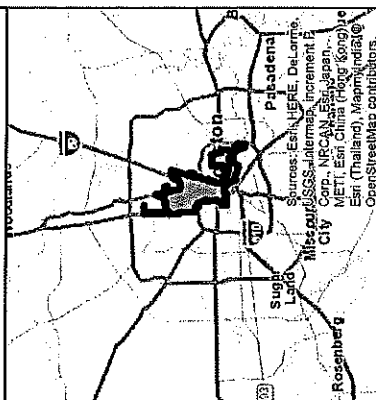
WBS No. S-000701-0014-3



### Legend

- Council District A  
 Council District B  
 Council District C  
 Council District D  
 Council District E  
 Council District F  
 Council District G  
 Council District H  
 Council District I  
 Council District J  
 Council District K  
 On-Call #11  
 Project Locations

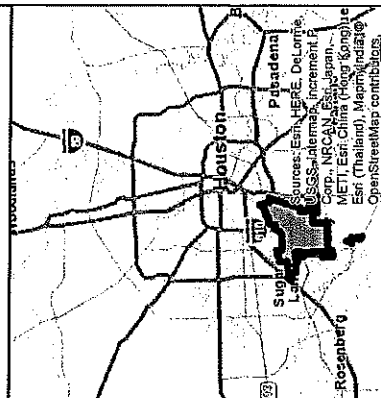
## COUNCIL DISTRICT H



This map illustrates the Klamath River watershed, showing the river's course from the south towards the north. The Klamath National Forest is outlined in a thick black line. Two black dots mark specific locations: one near the top of the forest boundary and another further south. The map features a grid of latitude and longitude lines, a scale bar in miles, and a north arrow.

Council District A  
 Council District B  
 Council District C  
 Council District D  
 Council District E  
 Council District F  
 Council District G  
 Council District H  
 Council District I  
 Council District J  
 Council District K  
 On-Call #11  
 Project Locations

COUNCIL DISTRICT K





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2017

N26150 - Underwater Remote Operating Vehicle- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

**OUTLAND TECHNOLOGY, INC** One Underwater Remote Operating Vehicle for the Houston Police Department - \$184,760.40 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received for S40-N26150 - Approve the purchase of one underwater remote operating vehicle from Outland Technology, Inc. in the total amount of \$184,760.40 for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one underwater remote operating vehicle (ROV) from **Outland Technology, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of **\$184,760.40** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The ROV will be used by the Houston Police Department to aid in search and recovery efforts of evidence at the Port of Houston and surrounding waterways, which includes lakes and bayous. The ROV will also aid in the securing of critical infrastructure and vessels. The ROV has sonar and video capabilities as well as a robotic arm to aid in recovery efforts while providing extra safety to the Houston Police Dive Team.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. <b>Outland Technology, Inc.</b>	<b>\$184,760.40</b>
2. Ocean Innovations (Bid No. 1)	\$224,235.60
3. Ocean Innovations (Bid No. 2)	\$230,700.00
4. Ashtead Technology Offshore, Inc.	\$239,605.00

### **M/WBE:**

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that

promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Outland Technology, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$184,760.40**

Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Clifton Journet	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Frank Rodriguez	HPD	(713) 308-1700

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet  
OBO Docs

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2017

N26150 - Underwater Remote Operating Vehicle

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**Formal Bids Received for S40-N26150 - Approve the purchase of one underwater remote operating vehicle from Outland Technology, Inc. in the total amount of \$184,760.40 for the Houston Police Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one underwater remote operating vehicle (ROV) from **Outland Technology, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of **\$184,760.40** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The ROV will be used by the Houston Police Department to aid in search and recovery efforts of evidence at the Port of Houston and surrounding waterways, which includes lakes and bayous. The ROV will also aid in the securing of critical infrastructure and vessels. The ROV has sonar and video capabilities as well as a robotic arm to aid in recovery efforts while providing extra safety to the Houston Police Dive Team.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Outland Technology, Inc.	<b>\$184,760.40</b>
2. Ocean Innovations (Bid No. 1)	\$224,235.60
3. Ocean Innovations (Bid No. 2)	\$230,700.00
4. Ashtead Technology Offshore, Inc.	\$239,605.00

**M/WBE:**

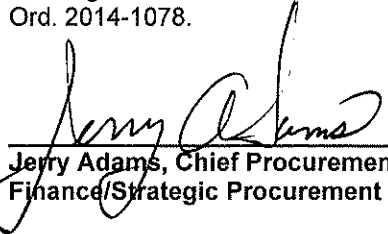
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Outland Technology, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

  
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority Signature

**Amount of Funding:**

\$184,760.40 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Clifton Journet	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Frank Rodriguez	HPD	(713) 308-1700

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**OBO DocsFair CampaignForm BDelinquent TaxBid TabBudget Form AROV**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material





**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**OFFICE**  
**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**

**Goal Modification  
Request Form**

1. Date: 12-7-2016 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: TBD  
4. Solicitation Name: Underwater Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 185,123.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Purchase of an underwater ROV will be used by the HPD Dive Team to aid in search and recovery efforts, as well as to secure critical infrastructures and vessels in the Port of Houston and surrounding waterways.

**PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.**

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: \_\_\_\_\_  
C. Goal on last contract \_\_\_\_\_ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☒  
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_ %  
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

**SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.**

**1. WAIVER**

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐  
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)  
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy  
☒ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)  
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or  
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.  
☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

Specialized underwater vehicle for surveillance and rescue missions. After researching the MWBE certified firm directory, there are no certified MWBEs to provide this type of vehicle or associated training service. The vehicle will be drop shipped directly from the manufacturer to the department. It is recommended that OBO approve a 0% goal for this upcoming solicitation because HPD deems this solicitation is non-divisible, therefore providing no MWBE opportunities.

**2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT**

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐  
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: \_\_\_\_\_  
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐  
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
OFFICE  
OF  
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification  
Request Form**

**3. REDUCED GOAL** (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:  
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☒ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

**4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT**

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request: \_\_\_\_\_

Concurrence:

*[Signature]* 12/7/16  
Requesting Department Initiator Date

*[Signature]* 12/7/16  
Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:		NO AVAILABLE CERTIFIED MWSBE'S	
<u><i>[Signature]</i></u>	<u>12/14/16</u>	<u>NON-DIVISIBLE DROP SHIP</u>	<u>W-697</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2017

### S25851-Plastic Meter Boxes and Covers - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

#### **Summary:**

**FERGUSON WATERWORKS** for Plastic Meter Boxes and Covers for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,337,328.23 - Enterprise Fund

#### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received for S77-S25851- Approve an award to Ferguson Waterworks, in an amount not to exceed \$1,337,328.23 for plastic meter boxes and covers for the Department Public Works & Engineering Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Ferguson Waterworks** on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$1,337,328.23** for plastic meter boxes and covers for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two, one-year options**. This award consists of five types of meter boxes and covers and three types of anti-float lids to be used by the Department to install new and/or replace residential and commercial water meter boxes and covers citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

**Ferguson Waterworks:** Award on its low bid for Group I, Line Item Nos.1 - 5 (plastic meter boxes) and Group II, Line Item Nos.1-3 (anti-float lids) in an amount not to exceed \$1,337,328.23.

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Coburns	\$1,329,562.58 (Partial Bid/Higer Unit Price )
2. <b>Ferguson Waterworks</b>	<b>\$1,337,328.23</b>
3. CPR Services & Supplies DBA MDN Enterprises	\$1,897,165.20

**MWBE Subcontracting:** This bid was issued with a 9.17% goal for MWBE participation. Ferguson Waterworks has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE

subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
AAA Treasure International Company, Inc. DBA Omni Pipe Solutions	Supply Meter Boxes	\$122,632.99

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Ferguson Waterworks does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$267,465.65	\$1,069,862.58	\$1,337,328.23

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$1,337,328.23**

PWE-Combined Utility System Gen Fund (8305)

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Shirley Johnson	832-393-8797
Brian Blum	832-395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25851-Plastic Meter Boxes and Covers - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

**Summary:**

**FERGUSON WATERWORKS** for Plastic Meter Boxes and Covers for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,337,328.23 - Enterprise Fund

**Background:**

**Formal Bids Received for S77-S25851- Approve an award to Ferguson Waterworks, in an amount not to exceed \$1,337,328.23 for plastic meter boxes and covers for the Department Public Works & Engineering Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Ferguson Waterworks** on its low bid in an amount not to exceed **\$1,337,328.23** for plastic meter boxes and covers for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two, one-year options**. This award consists of five types of meter boxes and covers and three types of anti-float lids to be used by the Department to install new and/or replace residential and commercial water meter boxes and covers citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

**Ferguson Waterworks:** Award on its low bid for Group I, Line Item Nos.1 - 5 (plastic meter boxes) and Group II, Line Item Nos.1-3 (anti-float lids) in an amount not to exceed \$1,337,328.23.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Coburns	\$1,329,562.58 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price )
2. <b>Ferguson Waterworks</b>	<b>\$1,337,328.23</b>
3. CPR Services & Supplies DBA MDN Enterprises	\$1,897,165.20

**MWBE Subcontracting:** This bid was issued with a 9.17% goal for MWBE participation. Ferguson Waterworks has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
AAA Treasure International Company, Inc. DBA Omni Pipe Solutions	Supply Meter Boxes	\$122,632.99

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Ferguson Waterworks does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

  
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$267,465.65	\$1,069,862.58	\$1,337,328.23

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,337,328.23 PWE-Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund (8305)

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742  
Shirley Johnson 832-393-8797  
Brian Blum 832-395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

MWBE  
Fair Campaigne Ordinance  
Form B  
Bid Tab  
Tax Statement  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Coversheet  
Financial Form A

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet  
Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2017

N26226 - Pump Repair Service - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

**SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Pump Repair Services for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$55,169.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**S78-N26226 – Approve the sole source purchase from Smith Pump Company, Inc. for pump repair services for a total amount not to exceed \$55,169.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approves the sole source purchase in an amount not to exceed **\$55,169.00** from **Smith Pump Company, Inc.**, to provide pump repair services for a Flowserve Worthington 24MNF-39 Dry Pit Solids Handling Pump for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization to be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the Supplier to disassemble, inspect and repair the Flowserve Worthington Pump's rotating element to restore the pump's fully operable functions and its optimal pumping capacity. The pump is critical to Department's Wastewater Operations at its MacGregor Lift Station, and is one of four key dry pit solids handling pumps in operation at the facility. As of today, only two of the four pumps are in working order, which is below the Texas Commission Environmental Quality (TCEQ) mandatory pump requirements for the Lift Station. The TCEQ requires a minimum of three pumps in operation at all times, to meet the Lift Station's operating capacity and back up needs.

This Flowserve Worthington Pump is approximately 20 years old. Repairing the rotating element will restore the pump to its optimal operating capacity. The Department considers the rotating element repairs to be minor, and a more cost effective solution than the purchase of a new pump. The supplier shall have 24 calendar weeks to repair the pump after receipt of the City of Houston purchase order.

Smith Pump Company, Inc. is the only company within the region authorized by the Flowserve Worthington Pump manufacturer, to carry out warranty and equipment repair work on these pumps.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secrete processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt

procurements.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

---

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$55,169.00**

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Revised RCA#N26226

PWE Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2017

N26226 - Pump Repair Service - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

## Summary:

**SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Pump Repair Services for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$55,169.00 - Enterprise Fund

## Background:

**S78-N26226 – Approve the sole source purchase from Smith Pump Company, Inc. for pump repair services for a total amount not to exceed \$55,169.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approves the sole source purchase in an amount not to exceed **\$55,169.00** from **Smith Pump Company, Inc.**, to provide pump repair services for a Flowserve Worthington 24MNF-39 Dry Pit Solids Handling Pump for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization to be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the Supplier to disassemble, inspect and repair the Flowserve Worthington Pump's rotating element to restore the pump's fully operable functions and its optimal pumping capacity. The pump is critical to Department's Wastewater Operations at its MacGregor Lift Station, and is one of four key dry pit solids handling pumps in operation at the facility. As of today, only two of the four pumps are in working order, which is below the Texas Commission Environmental Quality (TCEQ) mandatory pump requirements for the Lift Station. The TCEQ requires a minimum of three pumps in operation at all times, to meet the Lift Station's operating capacity and back up needs.

This Flowserve Worthington Pump is approximately 20 years old. Repairing the rotating element will restore the pump to its optimal operating capacity. The Department considers the rotating element repairs to be minor, and a more cost effective solution than the purchase of a new pump. The supplier shall have 24 calendar weeks to repair the pump after receipt of the City of Houston purchase order.

Smith Pump Company, Inc. is the only company within the region authorized by the Flowserve Worthington Pump manufacturer, to carry out warranty and equipment repair work on these pumps.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secrete processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

## Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

  
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval Authority

## Amount of Funding:

**\$55,169.00**

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Justification</u>	Backup Material
<u>Scope of Work</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Revised RCA funding sheet</u>	Financial Information



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2017

N26226 - Pump Repair Service - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

**Summary:**

**SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Pump Repair Services for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$55,169.00 - Enterprise Fund

**Background:**

**S78-N26226** – Approve the sole source purchase from Smith Pump Company, Inc. for pump repair services for a total amount not to exceed \$55,169.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

**Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approves the sole source purchase in an amount not to exceed **\$55,169.00** from **Smith Pump Company, Inc.**, to provide pump repair services for a Flowserve Worthington 24MNF-39 Dry Pit Solids Handling Pump for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization to be given to issue a purchase order.

The scope of work requires the Supplier to disassemble, inspect and repair the Flowserve Worthington Pump's rotating element to restore the pump's fully operable functions and its optimal pumping capacity. The pump is critical to Department's Wastewater Operations at its MacGregor Lift Station, and is one of four key dry pit solids handling pumps in operation at the facility. As of today, only two of the four pumps are in working order, which is below the Texas Commission Environmental Quality (TCEQ) mandatory pump requirements for the Lift Station. The TCEQ requires a minimum of three pumps in operation at all times, to meet the Lift Station's operating capacity and back up needs.

This Flowserve Worthington Pump is approximately 20 years old. Repairing the rotating element will restore the pump to its optimal operating capacity. The Department considers the rotating element repairs to be minor, and a more cost effective solution than the purchase of a new pump. The supplier shall have 24 calendar weeks to repair the pump after receipt of the City of Houston purchase order.

Smith Pump Company, Inc. is the only company within the region authorized by the Flowserve Worthington Pump manufacturer, to carry out warranty and equipment repair work on these pumps.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secrete processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

  
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

  
Department Approval Authority

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$55,169.00**

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Justification</u>	Backup Material
<u>Scope of Work</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Revised RCA funding sheet</u>	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CP Ratifying Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending and ratifying Ordinance Nos. 2015-77, 2014-895, & 2013-89, relating to the Series G, H-2, & J Commercial Paper Programs pertaining to the authorized purposes of such commercial paper programs; and making findings relating thereto and declaring an emergency

### **Background:**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In 1993, City Council authorized commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and on-time funding for capital projects. The commercial paper notes are later refinanced to long-term fixed rate public improvement bonds with amortizations that match the useful life of the projects being financed.

City Council has previously authorized commercial paper issuance in support of the voter authorized public improvement bonds (2006 and 2012 Bond Elections). There is capacity under the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J, to continue to support the 2006 and 2012 Bond Elections. By authorizing an additional allocation, and approving the amending ordinance, Council will allow the commercial paper program to meet anticipated appropriation needs through the end of fiscal year 2018.

The recommended allocation is based on the FY2018 CIP as follows:

Program and Department	Election Authorization	Approved by City Council for CP Issuance	Requested Additional CP Capacity Allocation	New CP Allocation	Remaining Balance
<b>2012 Bond Election</b>					
Public Safety	144,000	128,567	9,991	138,558	5,442
Parks and Recreation	166,000	122,332	21,548	143,880	22,120
Permanent and General Improvements	57,000	50,334	6,666	57,000	0
Public Libraries	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0
Low Income Housing	15,000	3,108	1,100	4,208	10,792
<b>Total</b>	<b>410,000</b>	<b>332,341</b>	<b>39,305</b>	<b>371,646</b>	<b>38,354</b>
In thousands					
<b>Total Request</b>			<b>39,305</b>		

### **Prior Council Action:**

---

10/24/2006 2006-1074; 7/18/2007 2007-0846; 2/27/2008 2008-0130;  
7/30/2008 2008-0670; 12/10/2008 2008-1147; 6/16/2009 2009-0527; 12/15/2010 2010-1034  
04/28/2010 2010-327; 09/19/2012 2012-0833  
07/23/2013 2013-0666; 09/03/2014 2014-0803; 08/15/2015 2015-765 & 08/03/2016 2016-578

**Contact Information:**

Melissa Dubowski - Interim Assistant Director

**Phone:** 832-393-9101

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2017

20BAM73/Abandonment and Sale of Street Rights-of-Way/SY14-098

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and West Branch Drive, from 140 feet, more or less, north of Bellaire Boulevard North to its terminus; vacating and abandoning said streets to Falls of Bellaire, L.P., the abutting owner ("owner"), in consideration of owner's payment of \$185,870.00 to the City, conveyance to the City of utility easements and right-of-way and construction of a cul-de-sac, all in the Rodeo Square Plat, H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405, Harris County, Texas, and other consideration - **DISTRICT F - LE**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, and right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the terminus of West Branch Drive, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405. **Parcels SY14-098A, SY14-098B, SY14-098C, VY15-002A, VY15-002B, VY15-002C, AY15-141A, and AY15-141B**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for a consideration of \$185,870.00 plus conveyance to the City of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, and right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the terminus of West Branch Drive, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405. **Parcels SY14-098A, SY14-098B, SY14-098C, VY15-002A, VY15-002B, VY15-002C, AY15-141A, and AY15-141B**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** By Motion 2014-0850, City Council authorized the abandonment

and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405. Subsequent to the passage of the motion, the JRC determined the conveyance of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of West Branch Drive were required. Based upon the determination, the requirements and description were updated accordingly. Additionally, during the abandonment process the abutting property ownership changed from Rodeo Square Apartments, LP to Falls of Bellaire, LP, (Falls of Bellaire GP, LLC [Rao Polavarapu, Manager], General Partner). Falls of Bellaire, LP plans to convert the subject streets into private access driveways.

Falls of Bellaire, LP has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Falls of Bellaire, LP:

**Parcel SY14-098A**

62,779 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$200,893.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot	

**Parcel SY14-098B**

16,250 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$ 52,000.00
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot	

**Parcel SY14-098C**

38,583 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$123,466.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot	

<b>TOTAL ABANDONMENT</b>	<b><u>\$376,359.00</u></b>
--------------------------	----------------------------

In exchange, Falls of Bellaire, LP paid:

Cash	\$185,870.00
------	--------------

Plus Falls of Bellaire, LP will convey to the City:

**Parcel VY15-002A**

62,779 square-foot utility easement:	\$100,446.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.60 per square foot	

**Parcel VY15-002B**

16,250 square-foot utility easement:	\$ 26,000.00
Valued at \$1.60 per square foot	



**Parcel VY15-002C**

38,583 square-foot utility easement: \$ 61,733.00 (R)  
Valued at \$1.60 per square foot

**Parcel AY15-141A**

635 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$ 2,032.00  
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot

**Parcel AY15-141B**

87 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$ 278.00 (R)  
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES** **\$376,359.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, and right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the terminus of West Branch Drive, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405.

**Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion 2014-0850 - Dated 9/17/2014

**Contact Information:**

Nancy P. Collins  
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate  
(832) 395-3130

---

**Karun Sreerama, MBA, Phd, PE**  
**Director**  
**Department of Public Works and Engineering**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Parcel Map	Backup Material

Aerial Map

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2017

20BAM73/Abandonment and Sale of Street Rights-of-Way/SY14-098

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, and right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the terminus of West Branch Drive, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405. **Parcels SY14-098A, SY14-098B, SY14-098C, VY15-002A, VY15-002B, VY15-002C, AY15-141A, and AY15-141B**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for a consideration of \$185,870.00 plus conveyance to the City of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, and right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the terminus of West Branch Drive, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405. **Parcels SY14-098A, SY14-098B, SY14-098C, VY15-002A, VY15-002B, VY15-002C, AY15-141A, and AY15-141B**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** By Motion 2014-0850, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405. Subsequent to the passage of the motion, the JRC determined the conveyance of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the proposed terminus of West Branch Drive were required. Based upon the determination, the requirements and description were updated accordingly. Additionally, during the abandonment process the abutting property ownership changed from Rodeo Square Apartments, LP to Falls of Bellaire, LP, (Falls of Bellaire GP, LLC [Rao Polavarapu, Manager], General Partner). Falls of Bellaire, LP plans to convert the subject streets into private access driveways.

Falls of Bellaire, LP has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Falls of Bellaire, LP:

#### **Parcel SY14-098A**

62,779 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$200,893.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot	

#### **Parcel SY14-098B**

16,250 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$ 52,000.00
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot	

#### **Parcel SY14-098C**

38,583 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$123,466.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot	

#### **TOTAL ABANDONMENT**

**\$376,359.00**

In exchange, Falls of Bellaire, LP paid:

Cash	\$185,870.00
------	--------------

Plus Falls of Bellaire, LP will convey to the City:

**Parcel VY15-002A**

62,779 square-foot utility easement:	\$100,446.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.60 per square foot	

**Parcel VY15-002B**

16,250 square-foot utility easement:	\$ 26,000.00
Valued at \$1.60 per square foot	

**Parcel VY15-002C**

38,583 square-foot utility easement:	\$ 61,733.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.60 per square foot	

**Parcel AY15-141A**

635 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$ 2,032.00
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot	

**Parcel AY15-141B**

87 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$ 278.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.20 per square foot	

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES**

**\$376,359.00**

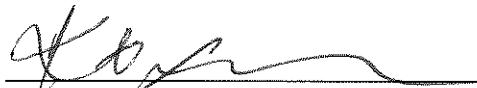
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, and right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the terminus of West Branch Drive, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405.

**Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion 2014-0850 - Dated 9/17/2014

**Contact Information:**

Nancy P. Collins  
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate  
(832) 395-3130



Karun Sreerama, MBA, Phd, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

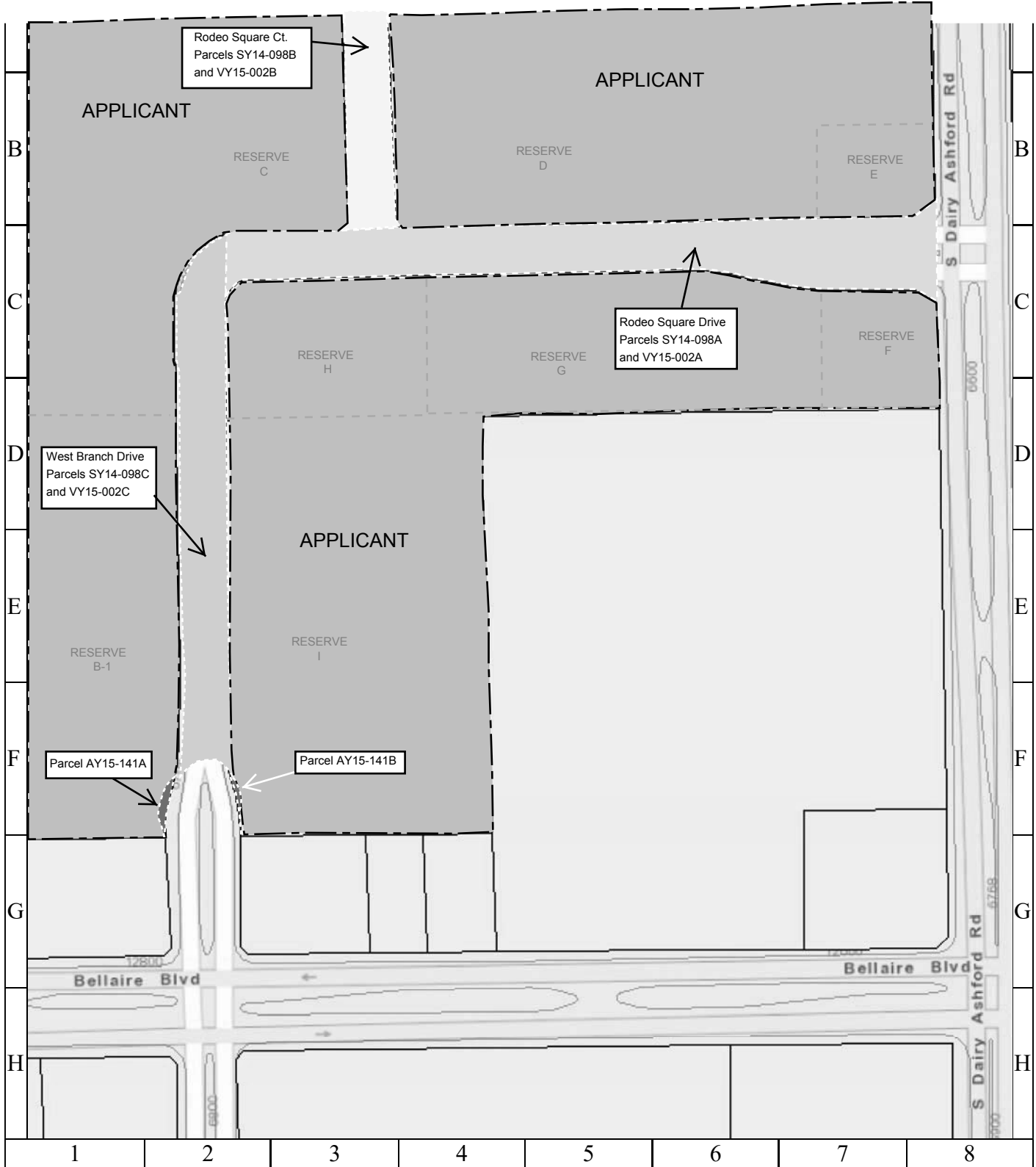
Council Motion 2014-0850  
Parcel Map  
Aerial Map

**Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

# PARCEL MAP

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from ±140 feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, and right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the terminus of West Branch Drive, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405. Parcels SY14-098A, SY14-098B, SY14-098C, VY15-002A, VY15-002B, VY15-002C, AY15-141A, and AY15-141B

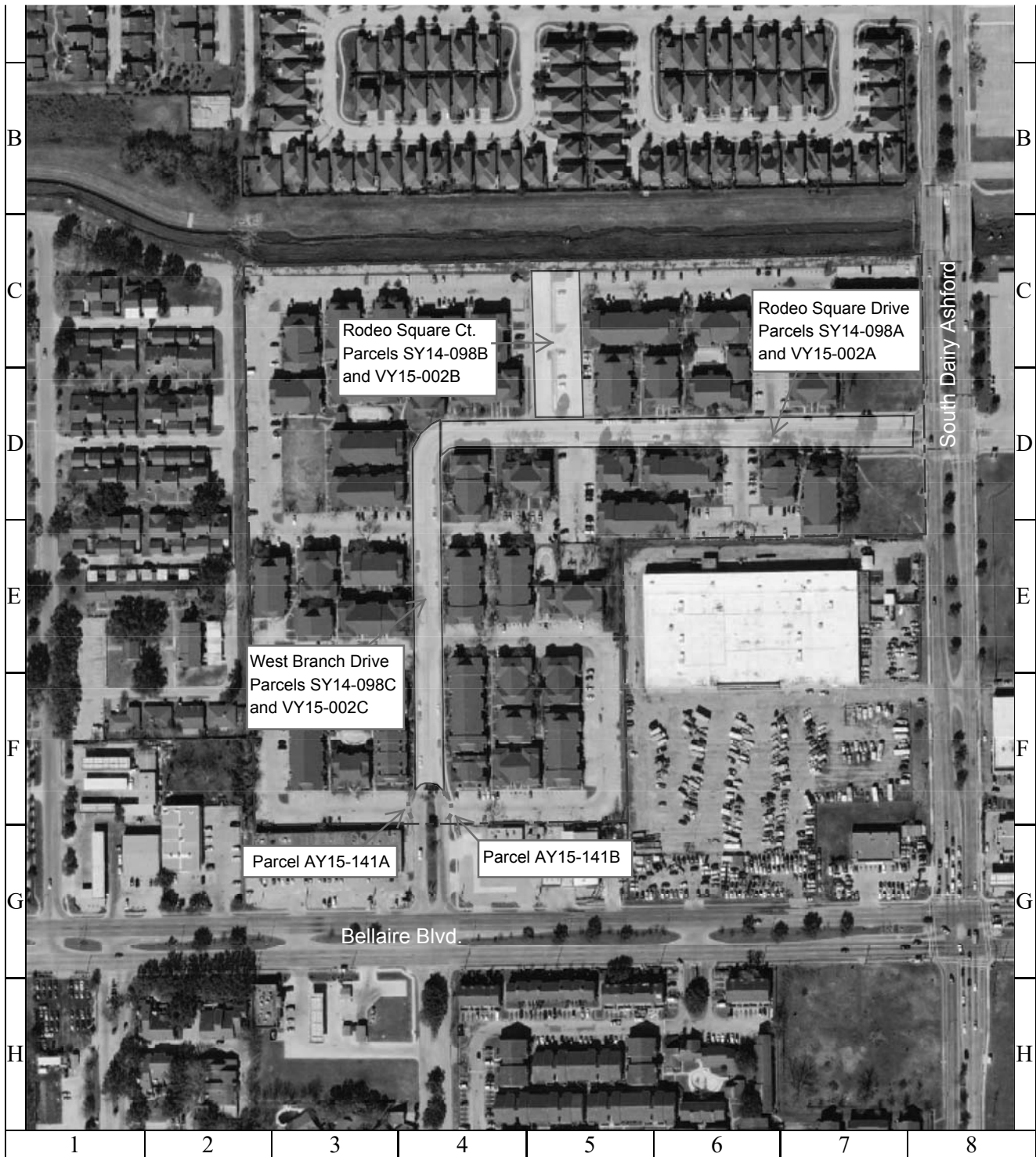


**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**Department of Public Works and Engineering**  
**Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)**  
 1 inch = 59 feet  
 DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.  
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



# AERIAL MAP

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from  $\pm 140$  feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, in exchange for conveyance of a full width utility easement over: 1) Rodeo Square Drive, from Dairy Ashford Road west to its terminus; 2) Rodeo Square Court, from Rodeo Square Drive north to its terminus; and 3) West Branch Drive, from  $\pm 140$  feet north of Bellaire Boulevard north to its terminus, and right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the terminus of West Branch Drive, all located within the Rodeo Square Plat, out of the H.T. and B. Railroad Company Survey, Section 13, A-405. Parcels SY14-098A, SY14-098B, SY14-098C, VY15-002A, VY15-002B, VY15-002C, AY15-141A, and AY15-141B



1 inch = 89 feet

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.  
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2017

HHD - Conduent Healthy Communities Corp

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing License Agreement between the City and **CONDUENT HEALTHY COMMUNITIES CORPORATION** for the Implementation, Maintenance and Support Services for the Healthy Communities Institute Platform; providing a maximum contract amount \$147,000.00 - Health Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City and Conduent Healthy Communities Corporation for implementation, maintenance and support services for the Healthy Communities Institute (HCI) platform for a term commencing on the countersignature date of the City Controller through June 25, 2020. The maximum contract amount is \$147,000 with an initial allocation of \$49,000.00.

HCI provides and operates an internet based system that offers the electronic sharing of community health information with other health care providers, entities and community partners. This community tracking, collaborative-building system has tools available to track performance measures linked to public health interventions that improve health outcomes.

HCI will provide a stand-alone platform website template system ("HCI Platform") with available local data inclusive of but not limited to the following features: 1. Data and Analysis Features · Community Dashboard – Data dashboard houses 100+ health and quality of life searchable indicators based on verifiable statistical health data from public, online state or national data sources, which can be filtered by geography, topic and subpopulation groups (race/ethnicity, age, and gender). The dashboard is customizable and allows the creation of custom charts using demographic data and or other specified indicators. Measurement of socioeconomic need correlated with preventable hospitalizations and poor health outcomes; counties and zip codes within a selected area is possible. Reports are downloaded from the administrative system at the county level. The public facing interface will afford public access capability coupled with allowing the general public to view, research and generate reports from specified searchable health indicator fields. GIS Maps – GIS Maps display indicators available for standard geographies (county, zip code and census tract) and allows quickly visualization of health and quality of life indicators within the community Evaluation and Tracking Tools Healthy People 2020 Tracker – HCI will maintained progress tracking for key Healthy People 2020 targets; allows local administrator to create a curated list of indicators to quickly identify and track progress on local initiatives. Resource

Features Resource Library – Central repository for local resources, including reports, community health assessments, community profiles; Funding Opportunities – Collection of national grants and funding opportunities. CHNA Guide – Interactive, step-by-step guide designed to assist organizations in assessing community health needs and designing strategies and programs to address prioritized needs Report Assistant – Quickly create content summary reports that can be exported and shared with others. These reports can be emailed or saved as a PDF. Customization Tools and Options. Language Translation – Automated translation of website for 40+ languages supported by Google

The HCI Platform will: Serve as a central repository for health-related data inclusive of environmental and social factors Serve as a fundamental resource for local hospitals, partners in academia, and community coalitions to measure community health evaluations in comparison to local, state, and national health goals (i.e. Community Health Assessment, Houston Harris County State of Health publication and Healthy People 2020), Identify new funding sources, drive improved community health and Promote transparency, best practice sharing, collaboration and civic engagement.

M/WBE Subcontracting Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity. OBO has approved an MWBE waiver.

PAY OR PLAY The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractors intend to comply with the ordinance by exercising the "Play" option.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

**Amount of Funding:**

Maximum Contract Amount - \$147,000.00

Initial Allocation: \$49,000.00

Fund: 2010 - Essential Health Public Services Fund

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal

**Phone:** 832-393-5041


**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
MWBE Waiver Approval	Backup Material



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance authorizing and approving an agreement between the City and Conduent Healthy Communities Corporation for implementation, maintenance and support services for the Healthy Communities Institute platform.		<b>Category #</b> 9	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Health Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 6/30/2017	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> ALL		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Porfirio Villarreal 832-393-5041		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> An ordinance authorizing and approving an agreement between the City and Conduent Healthy Communities Corporation for implementation, maintenance and support services for the Healthy Communities Institute platform.				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> Maximum Contract Amount - \$147,000.00 Initial Allocation: \$49,000.00 Fund: 2010 - Health Special Revenue Fund			<b>Finance Department:</b>	
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other ( Specify) 2010 - Health Special Revenue Fund				
<p><b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City and Conduent Healthy Communities Corporation for implementation, maintenance and support services for the Healthy Communities Institute (HCI) platform for a term commencing on the countersignature date of the City Controller through June 25, 2020. The maximum contract amount is \$147,000 with an initial allocation of \$49,000.00.</p> <p>HCI provides and operates an internet based system that offers the electronic sharing of community health information with other health care providers, entities and community partners. This community tracking, collaborative-building system has tools available to track performance measures linked to public health interventions that improve health outcomes.</p> <p>HCI will provide a stand-alone platform website template system ("HCI Platform") with available local data inclusive of but not limited to the following features:</p> <p>1. Data and Analysis Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Dashboard – Data dashboard houses 100+ health and quality of life searchable indicators based on verifiable statistical health data from public, online state or national data sources, which can be filtered by geography, topic and subpopulation groups (race/ethnicity, age, and gender). The dashboard is customizable and allows the creation of custom charts using demographic data and or other specified indicators. Measurement of socioeconomic need correlated with preventable hospitalizations and poor health outcomes; counties and zip codes within a selected area is possible. Reports are downloaded from the administrative system at the county level. The public facing interface will afford public access capability coupled with allowing the general public to view, research and generate reports from specified searchable health indicator fields.</li> </ul>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

<b>Date</b> 6/30/2017	<b>Subject:</b> An ordinance authorizing and approving an agreement between the City and Conduent Healthy Communities Corporation for implementation, maintenance and support services for the Healthy Communities Institute platform.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> BN	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
--------------------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

**Data and Analysis Features: (continued)**

- GIS Maps – GIS Maps display indicators available for standard geographies (county, zip code and census tract) and allows quickly visualization of health and quality of life indicators within the community

**2. Evaluation and Tracking Tools**

- Healthy People 2020 Tracker – HCI will maintained progress tracking for key Healthy People 2020 targets; allows local administrator to create a curated list of indicators to quickly identify and track progress on local initiatives.

**3. Resource Features**

- Resource Library – Central repository for local resources, including reports, community health assessments, community profiles;
- Funding Opportunities – Collection of national grants and funding opportunities.
- CHNA Guide – Interactive, step-by-step guide designed to assist organizations in assessing community health needs and designing strategies and programs to address prioritized needs
- Report Assistant – Quickly create content summary reports that can be exported and shared with others. These reports can be emailed or saved as a PDF.

**4. Customization Tools and Options.**

- Language Translation – Automated translation of website for 40+ languages supported by Google

The HCI Platform will:

- 1) Serve as a central repository for health-related data inclusive of environmental and social factors
- 2) Serve as a fundamental resource for local hospitals, partners in academia, and community coalitions to measure community health evaluations in comparison to local, state, and national health goals (i.e. Community Health Assessment, Houston Harris County State of Health publication and Healthy People 2020),
- 3) Identify new funding sources, drive improved community health and
- 4) Promote transparency, best practice sharing, collaboration and civic engagement.

**M/WBE Subcontracting**

Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity. OBO has approved an MWBE waiver.

**PAY OR PLAY**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractors intend to comply with the ordinance by exercising the "Play" option.

cc: Finance Department  
Legal Department  
Agenda Director



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
OFFICE  
of  
**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**

**Goal Modification  
Request Form**

1. Date: 06/20/2017 2. Requesting Department: Houston Health Dept. 3. Solicitation Number: Direct Contract

4. Solicitation Name: Sponsored Research Agreement 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 100,000.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):  
See Attached Specifications

---

**PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.**

---

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: N/A
- C. Goal on last contract \_\_\_\_\_ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐
- E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? \_\_\_\_\_ %
- F. Why wasn't goal achieved? \_\_\_\_\_

---

**SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.**

---

**1. WAIVER**

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
- B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)
- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
  - ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
  - ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
  - ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
  - ☒ Other: The work under this contract is not divisible.

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The work under this contract is not divisible. This was a direct award contract. See attached contract/statement of work for additional information.

---

**2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT**

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒
- B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
- D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms: \_\_\_\_\_
- E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: \_\_\_\_\_



CITY OF HOUSTON  
OFFICE  
of  
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification  
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:  
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: \_\_\_\_\_ C. Proposed new goal: \_\_\_\_\_ D. Advertisement date: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Barbara Anderson  
Requesting Department Initiator

6/20/2017  
Date

Michael Austin  
Department Director or Designee

6/20/17  
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>6/23/17</u>	<u>Non-Divisible</u>	<u>W-784</u>
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

HHD HCPH ZIKA First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2017-0055 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** through Harris County Public Health for the purpose of improving mosquito control and monitoring capacity in Harris County/Houston Area - \$150,009.90 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Public Health (HCPH) to improve mosquito control and monitoring capacity in Harris County/Houston area and increasing the maximum contract amount \$1,049,985.90.

Zika is spread mostly by the bite of an infected *Aedes* species mosquito (*Ae. aegypti* and *Ae. albopictus*). Zika can be passed from a pregnant woman to her fetus. Infection during pregnancy can cause certain birth defects. There is no vaccine or medicine for Zika. Therefore, the City and HCPH are collaborating in an effort to improve mosquito control and monitor the population levels of *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus* mosquitoes in Harris County pursuant with the goals stated in the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Interim Response Plan and the CDC's Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases Cooperative Agreement. Under the proposed amendment, HCPH will conduct more of the same activities as in the original agreement, which include:

1. Enhance the ability to diagnose and test for Zika virus from collected *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus* mosquito populations in Harris County/Houston area through the purchase of virology testing equipment and supplies for the Harris County Public Health Mosquito and Vector Control Division Virology Laboratory.
2. Enhance the ability to monitor population levels of *Aedes aegypti* and *Aedes albopictus* mosquitos in Harris County through (a) the hiring of temporary staff to support population monitoring activities and/or (b) the purchase of additional BG traps to expand the coverage of the monitoring map within the City of Houston.
3. Report weekly to HHD the number and location of deployed traps as well as numbers of trapped female *Aedes* mosquitos. Reporting frequency may be increased in the event that local transmission of Zika is suspected.
4. Submit a detailed budget and justification of items and services supporting mosquito control and

monitoring activities which may include equipment for the HCPH Mosquito Control Division virology program, mosquito traps for monitoring of female *Aedes aegypti* mosquito population, and hiring of temporary staff to support mosquito population monitoring activities.

**Prior Council Action:**

01/25/17; 2017-0055

**Amount of Funding:**

New Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,049,985.90  
Original Maximum Contract Amount: \$899,976.00  
Total Funding Increase: \$150,009.90  
Federal Fund – Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal  
**Phone:** 832-393-5041  
**Cell:** 713-826-5695

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**


RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance amending ordinance 2017-0055 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Public Health (HCPH) for the purpose of improving mosquito control and monitoring capacity in Harris County/Houston area; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.		<b>Category #</b> 9	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Health Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 06/22/2017		<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> ALL		
<b>For additional information contact: Porfirio Villarreal</b> Work: 832-393-5041; Cell: 713-826-5695.		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 01/25/17; 2017-0055		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance amending ordinance 2017-0055 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Public Health (HCPH) for the purpose of improving mosquito control and monitoring capacity in Harris County/Houston area; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.				
<b>Amount of Funding: New Maximum Contract Amount:</b> \$1,049,985.90 <b>Original Maximum Amount:</b> \$899,976.00 <b>Total Funding Increase:</b> \$150,009.90 <b>Federal Fund – Fund 5000</b>			<b>Finance Department:</b>	
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> [ ] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Public Health (HCPH) to improve mosquito control and monitoring capacity in Harris County/Houston area and increasing the maximum contract amount \$1,049,985.90.				
<p>Zika is spread mostly by the bite of an infected <i>Aedes</i> species mosquito (<i>Ae. aegypti</i> and <i>Ae. albopictus</i>). Zika can be passed from a pregnant woman to her fetus. Infection during pregnancy can cause certain birth defects. There is no vaccine or medicine for Zika. Therefore, the City and HCPH are collaborating in an effort to improve mosquito control and monitor the population levels of <i>Aedes aegypti</i> and <i>Aedes albopictus</i> mosquitoes in Harris County pursuant with the goals stated in the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Interim Response Plan and the CDC's Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases Cooperative Agreement. Under the proposed amendment, HCPH will conduct more of the same activities as in the original agreement, which include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enhance the ability to diagnose and test for Zika virus from collected <i>Aedes aegypti</i> and <i>Aedes albopictus</i> mosquito populations in Harris County/Houston area through the purchase of virology testing equipment and supplies for the Harris County Public Health Mosquito and Vector Control Division Virology Laboratory.</li> <li>2. Enhance the ability to monitor population levels of <i>Aedes aegypti</i> and <i>Aedes albopictus</i> mosquitos in Harris County through (a) the hiring of temporary staff to support population monitoring activities and/or (b) the purchase of additional BG traps to expand the coverage of the monitoring map within the City of Houston.</li> <li>3. Report weekly to HHD the number and location of deployed traps as well as numbers of trapped female <i>Aedes</i> mosquitos. Reporting frequency may be increased in the event that local transmission of Zika is suspected.</li> <li>4. Submit a detailed budget and justification of items and services supporting mosquito control and monitoring activities which may include equipment for the HCPH Mosquito Control Division virology program, mosquito traps for monitoring of female <i>Aedes aegypti</i> mosquito population, and hiring of temporary staff to support mosquito population monitoring activities.</li> </ol>				
cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/6/2017

### MYR FY2017 Port Security Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 18.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing the submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT of HOMELAND SECURITY** for the FY2017 Port Security Grant in accordance with the FY2017 Port Security Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and expend the grants funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program – **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

#### **Background:**

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grant funds to states and local jurisdictions for use in strengthening critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) funding is available to entities for improving port-wide maritime security risk management; enhancing maritime domain awareness; supporting maritime security training and exercises; and for maintaining maritime security mitigation capabilities. This is a nationally-competitive program, and the award expectation is uncertain.

The City of Houston requests authorization to apply for, accept, and manage funds that will be used to purchase equipment and training for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Fire Department (HFD). To include:

- Houston Police Department Air Support Enhancements and Maintenance
- Houston Police Department Marine and Dive Unit and Bomb Squad Enhancement
- Houston Fire Department Hazmat and Technical Rescue Equipment

#### **MATCH REQUIREMENT**

This grant program requires 25% local match, which effectively means that the federal government will provide \$3 for each \$1 that the local government contributes to the project. The Houston Ship Channel Security District has budgeted the match/local share for all of the proposed projects.

<b>Federal Share (75%)</b>	<b>Local Share (25%)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
\$2,672,646	\$890,882	<b>\$3,563,528</b>



**RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept received awards, and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program.

**Prior Council Action:**

2016-463; 2015-971 and prior years

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,672,646 US Department of Homeland Security

**Contact Information:**

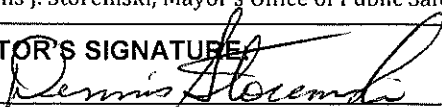
Dennis Storemski Phone: 832-393-0875

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> FY2017 Port Security Grant Program		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>						
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		<b>Origination Date:</b> 7/3/2017		<b>Agenda Date</b>						
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> E, I								
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Dennis J. Storemski <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-0875		<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>								
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance authorizing application for, acceptance, and management of a grant from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security for the FY2017 Port Security Grant Program.										
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$2,672,646		<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>								
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> [X] <b>Grant Funds:</b> \$2,672,646 US Department of Homeland Security										
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>										
<p><b>BACKGROUND</b></p> <p>The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grant funds to states and local jurisdictions for use in strengthening critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) funding is available to entities for improving port-wide maritime security risk management; enhancing maritime domain awareness; supporting maritime security training and exercises; and for maintaining maritime security mitigation capabilities. This is a nationally-competitive program, and the award expectation is uncertain.</p> <p>The City of Houston requests authorization to apply for, accept, and manage funds that will be used to purchase equipment and training for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Fire Department (HFD). To include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Houston Police Department Air Support Enhancements and Maintenance</li> <li>• Houston Police Department Marine and Dive Unit and Bomb Squad Enhancement</li> <li>• Houston Fire Department Hazmat and Technical Rescue Equipment</li> </ul> <p><b>MATCH REQUIREMENT</b></p> <p>This grant program requires 25% local match, which effectively means that the federal government will provide \$3 for each \$1 that the local government contributes to the project. The Houston Ship Channel Security District has budgeted the match/local share for all of the proposed projects.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Federal Share (75%)</th> <th>Local Share (25%)</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>\$2,672,646</td> <td>\$890,882</td> <td>\$3,563,528</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>RECOMMENDATION</b></p> <p>It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety &amp; Homeland Security to apply for, accept received awards, and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program.</p>					Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (25%)	TOTAL	\$2,672,646	\$890,882	\$3,563,528
Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (25%)	TOTAL								
\$2,672,646	\$890,882	\$3,563,528								
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>										
<b>FIN Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>								



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/6/2017

### **MYR FY2017 Homeland Security Grant Program**

Agenda Item#: 19.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security (Director) to electronically submit applications for subrecipient grant assistance and execute and accept subrecipient grant agreements with the State of Texas Office of the Governor relating to the FY2017 Homeland Security Grant Program funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the grants and manage and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards

#### **Background:**

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The Homeland Security Grant Program includes both the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) and State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSP) The UASI program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Texas Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division, which, once approved, will forward the City of Houston's FY2017 HSGP grant awards in 17 component sub-awards.

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. The department requests council approval to apply for, accept, and manage (including amendments/modifications to the awards) grant funds through the Homeland Security Grant Program.

**UASI** (\$10,353,971.58) – Funds are requested for planning, organization, equipment, training and exercises. There are 19 projects requested by the City of Houston for this program. The largest projects requested include:

- \$1,523,319 for the sustainment of the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center, our region's fusion center.
- \$1,468,648 for regional technology and operations support to sustain and enhance capabilities at the City of Houston Emergency Operations Center and Office of Emergency Management, and throughout the five-county UASI region.
- \$1,338,928 for system enhancements of the public safety video initiative
- \$1,178,587 for community emergency preparedness capability development and implementation of programs
- \$1,105,059 for the sustainment and enhancement of the 700 MHz radio system
- **SHSP** (\$130,838.10) – There is one sub-award allocated to the City of Houston for this program. These funds are allocated to sustain planning support for the Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Initiative, ensuring plans and procedures are updated, trained, and tested.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute sub-award agreements and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program.

### **Prior Council Action:**

2016-462; 2015-1041 and prior years

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$10,484,809.68

### **Contact Information:**

Dennis Storemski Phone: 832-393-0875

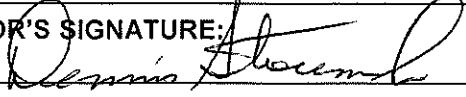
### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

RCA

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> FY2017 Homeland Security Grant Program		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		<b>Origination Date:</b> 7/3/2017		<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Melanie Bartis <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-0917		<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance authorizing application for, acceptance and management of FY2017 Homeland Security Grant Program funding via the State of Texas Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD).				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$10,484,809.68		<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>		
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Grant Funds:</b> \$10,484,809.68 Texas Homeland Security Grants Division (pass-through from DHS)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> <p>The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The Homeland Security Grant Program includes both the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) and State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSP). The UASI program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Texas Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division, which, once approved, will forward the City of Houston's FY2017 HSGP grant awards in 17 component sub-awards.</p> <p>Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. The department requests council approval to apply for, accept, and manage (including amendments/modifications to the awards) grant funds through the Homeland Security Grant Program.</p> <p><b>UASI (\$10,353,971.58)</b> – Funds are requested for planning, organization, equipment, training and exercises. There are 19 projects requested by the City of Houston for this program. The largest projects requested include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ \$1,523,319 for the sustainment of the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center, our region's fusion center.</li> <li>▪ \$1,468,648 for regional technology and operations support to sustain and enhance capabilities at the City of Houston Emergency Operations Center and Office of Emergency Management, and throughout the five-county UASI region.</li> <li>▪ \$1,338,928 for system enhancements of the public safety video initiative</li> <li>▪ \$1,178,587 for community emergency preparedness capability development and implementation of programs</li> <li>▪ \$1,105,059 for the sustainment and enhancement of the 700 MHz radio system</li> </ul> <p>▪ <b>SHSP (\$130,838.10)</b> – There is one sub-award allocated to the City of Houston for this program. These funds are allocated to sustain planning support for the Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Initiative, ensuring plans and procedures are updated, trained, and tested.</p> <p><b>RECOMMENDATION</b> It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety &amp; Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute sub-award agreements and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program.</p>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>FIN Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/6/2017

### **MYR FY2016 Countering Violent Extremism Grant Program**

Agenda Item#: 20.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing the submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the United States Department of Homeland Security for the FY2016 Countering Violent Extremism Grant in accordance with the FY2016 Countering Violent Extremism Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

#### **Background:**

The Department of Homeland Security Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 Countering Violent Extremism (CVE) Grant Program addresses the evolving landscape of international and domestic terrorism. This grant supports programs, projects and activities that prevent recruitment or radicalization to violence by interrupting those efforts, building community-level resilience to them, and identifying the early signs of radicalization to violence and providing appropriate interventions through civic organizations, law enforcement or other entities. Community resilience in the CVE context means those communities where violent extremists routinely meet disinterest and opposition, recruitment attempts routinely fail, and communities know what tools and support are available to assist individuals that may be on a path towards violence.

The City of Houston prepared a concept which has been recommended for funding at the amount of \$500,000 to develop and implement a whole community training and engagement initiative, focused on reducing the vulnerability of youth to extremist ideologies. The Houston CVE Training and Engagement Initiative is not intended to be government-driven but a government-supported program. In partnership with a Houston Regional CVE Steering Committee, the City proposes scenario-based workshops for parents and youth, as well as a train-the-trainer program to ensure sustainability of the Initiative. The Initiative will be accompanied by a strategic communication plan to ensure the appropriate reach within the Houston Urban Area, including the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend, Galveston, Brazoria, and Montgomery counties.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute the award agreement and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$500,000 U.S. Department of Homeland Security, FEMA, Grant Programs Directorate

**Contact Information:**

Dennis Storemski

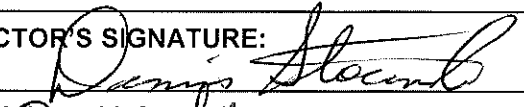
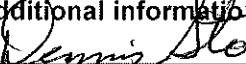
**Phone:** 832-393-0875

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

<b>SUBJECT:</b> FY2016 Countering Violent Extremism Grant Program		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		<b>Origination Date:</b> 7/3/2017		<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Melanie Bartis Phone: 832-393-0917 		<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance authorizing application for, acceptance and management of FY2016 Countering Violent Extremism Grant Program funds				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$500,000		<b>F &amp; A Budget:</b>		
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Grant Funds:</b> \$500,000 U.S. Department of Homeland Security, FEMA, Grant Programs Directorate				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> <p>The Department of Homeland Security Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 Countering Violent Extremism (CVE) Grant Program addresses the evolving landscape of international and domestic terrorism. This grant supports programs, projects and activities that prevent recruitment or radicalization to violence by interrupting those efforts, building community-level resilience to them, and identifying the early signs of radicalization to violence and providing appropriate interventions through civic organizations, law enforcement or other entities. Community resilience in the CVE context means those communities where violent extremists routinely meet disinterest and opposition, recruitment attempts routinely fail, and communities know what tools and support are available to assist individuals that may be on a path towards violence.</p> <p>The City of Houston prepared a concept which has been recommended for funding at the amount of \$500,000 to develop and implement a whole community training and engagement initiative, focused on reducing the vulnerability of youth to extremist ideologies. The Houston CVE Training and Engagement Initiative is not intended to be government-driven but a government-supported program. In partnership with a Houston Regional CVE Steering Committee, the City proposes scenario-based workshops for parents and youth, as well as a train-the-trainer program to ensure sustainability of the Initiative. The Initiative will be accompanied by a strategic communication plan to ensure the appropriate reach within the Houston Urban Area, including the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend, Galveston, Brazoria, and Montgomery counties.</p> <p><b>RECOMMENDATION</b>  It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety &amp; Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute the award agreement and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program.</p>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>FIN Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

LGL-Lawsuit Settlement George Benard v. Officer  
Ferdinand Rodriguez

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing settlement and release agreement to settle a lawsuit styled **BENARD v. OFFICER FERDINAND RODRIGUEZ**; Cause No. 4:15-CV-00734, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division - \$85,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

George Benard was shot by Houston Police Officer F. Rodriguez, Jr. on March 19, 2013 during the execution of a no-knock search and arrest warrant. Officer Rodriguez was the first of seven members of the Houston Police Department to enter the residence at 6725 Sherwood Drive in Southeast Houston. Mr. Benard was shot when he failed to comply with officer's verbal instructions and made physical movements that Officer Rodriguez interpreted as presenting an immediate danger to himself and other police officers. Officer Rodriguez fired one shot which struck Benard in the abdomen causing serious injuries. Benard was subsequently determined to have been unarmed. HPD's Internal Affairs Division ("IAD") conducted an investigation and found the shooting to be justified.

On March 19, 2015, Plaintiff filed his lawsuit pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Section 1983, alleging constitutional violations against the City and the Houston Police Department in Civil Action No. 4:15-cv-00734; *George Benard vs. the City of Houston*; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. The complaint was subsequently amended on January 7, 2016 to include Plaintiff's mother, Elizabeth Gonsoulin, as an additional Plaintiff and all seven members of the Narcotics Division Squad executing the warrants, as Defendants. Plaintiffs claimed the City and individual officers violated their Fourth Amendment rights by using excessive force. Defendants filed motions for summary judgment and a Magistrate Judge recommended dismissal of all of the claims by Elizabeth Gonsoulin and all of the claims against the City and individual officers, with the exception of the excessive force claim filed individually against Officer Rodriguez. On March 22, 2017 Judge Gray Miller adopted the Magistrate's recommendation and dismissed all but the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment excessive force claim against Officer Rodriguez.

The City Legal Department continued to represent Officer F. Rodriguez under the City's obligation to represent and indemnify City employees in Sections 2-303 and 2-204 of the Houston, Texas Code of Ordinances. The Plaintiff and Officer F. Rodriguez engaged in mediation and agreed to resolve Plaintiff's claims for a settlement amount of \$85,000.00. The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing settlement of Plaintiff's claims against Officer F. Rodriguez by issuing a check to the Interest on Lawyers Trust (IOLTA) account of the Gadson Law Group, in the amount of \$85,000.00.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget, therefore no Fiscal Note is required per the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

\$85,000.00 – Fund 1004 – Property & Casualty

**Contact Information:**

Henry Carnaby - Sr. Assistant City Attorney (832) 393-6309

Susana Sosa - Assistant City Attorney (832) 393-6320

**ATTACHMENTS:**


**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance approving and authorizing settlement of a lawsuit styled <i>Benard v. Officer F. Rodriguez</i> ; Civil Action No. 4:15-cv-00734, U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Legal Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 07/07/17	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b>  All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Henry N. Carnaby – Sr. Assistant City Attorney (832) 393-6209 Don Fleming – Section Chief, LECR (832) 393-6303	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> That Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Settlement and Release Agreement between George Benard and Officer F. Rodriguez in the amount of \$85,000.00.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$85,000.00 – Fund 1004 – Property & Casualty			
<p><b><u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u></b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES ONLY</b></p> <p>George Benard was shot by Houston Police Officer F. Rodriguez, Jr. on March 19, 2013 during the execution of a no-knock search and arrest warrant. Officer Rodriguez was the first of seven members of the Houston Police Department to enter the residence at 6725 Sherwood Drive in Southeast Houston. Mr. Benard was shot when he failed to comply with officer's verbal instructions and made physical movements that Officer Rodriguez interpreted as presenting an immediate danger to himself and other police officers. Officer Rodriguez fired one shot which struck Benard in the abdomen causing serious injuries. Benard was subsequently determined to have been unarmed. HPD's Internal Affairs Division ("IAD") conducted an investigation and found the shooting to be justified.</p> <p>On March 19, 2015, Plaintiff filed his lawsuit pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Section 1983, alleging constitutional violations against the City and the Houston Police Department in Civil Action No. 4:15-cv-00734; <i>George Benard vs. the City of Houston</i>; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. The complaint was subsequently amended on January 7, 2016 to include Plaintiff's mother, Elizabeth Gonsoulin, as an additional plaintiff and all seven members of the Narcotics Division Squad executing the warrants, as Defendants. Plaintiffs claimed the City and individual officers violated their Fourth Amendment rights by using excessive force. Defendants filed motions for summary judgment and a Magistrate Judge recommended dismissal of all of the claims by Elizabeth Gonsoulin and all of the claims against the City and individual officers, with the exception of the excessive force claim filed individually against Officer Rodriguez. On March 22, 2017 Judge Gray Miller adopted the Magistrate's recommendation and dismissed all but the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment excessive force claim against Officer Rodriguez.</p> <p>The City Legal Department continued to represent Officer F. Rodriguez under the City's obligation to represent and indemnify City employees in Sections 2-303 and 2-204 of the Houston, Texas Code of Ordinances. Plaintiff and Officer F. Rodriguez engaged in mediation and agreed to resolve Plaintiff's claims for a settlement amount of \$85,000.00. The Legal Department recommends that Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing settlement of Plaintiff's claims against Officer F. Rodriguez by issuing a check to the Interest on Lawyer Trust Account (IOLTA) of the Gadson Law Group, in the amount of \$85,000.00.</p>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2017

LGL- Segal

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2016-0649 to increase the maximum contract amount for a Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE SEGAL COMPANY (MIDWEST) Inc. ("SEGAL")** for Expert Witness Services - \$200,000.00 Property & Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

The City is plaintiff in pending litigation against Towers in the case styled; The City of Houston v. Towers Watson & Co.: Civil Action No. 14-cv-02213. The lawsuit was filed in 2014 and is currently set for trial in Federal District Court for the Southern District of Texas on January 16, 2018. The lawsuit has been vigorously contested.

The City engaged Segal to opine on liability and damage issues which it has provided, however, expert work remains for Segal to complete before and at trial. The work has become more time intensive than originally estimated in large part because of the difficulty of obtaining data from HFRRF and the necessity for extensive rebuttal reports.

The City Attorney recommends this amendment for Segal because of its unique abilities and qualifications and national reputation as knowledgeable actuaries, its work with employee benefit plans for the public sector and its litigation experience and its previous work on the case. Also, another expert in this case was unable to fulfill his contract leaving a remainder of \$197,000.00 which will be released back into the Property & Casualty Fund (1004) for this and other expert witnesses.

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. No. 2014-1078.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-649 (September 6, 2016)

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$200,000 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004)  
(\$800,000 new maximum contract amount)

### **Contact Information:**

Lisa Ketai

**Phone:** 832.393.6447

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2017

MYR - TIRZ Appropriation \$14,079,764.07

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,079,764.07 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Numbers Two (Midtown Zone), Three (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Eight (Gulfgate Zone), Nine (South Post Oak Zone), Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Fifteen (East Downtown Zone), and Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone) for payment of Harris County Affordable Housing, administrative expenses, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance appropriating \$14,079,764.07 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Fort Bend County, and Spring ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to the City's interlocal agreements with Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Fort Bend County, and Spring ISD.

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$14,079,764.07 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Fort Bend County, and Spring ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Fort Bend County, and Spring ISD.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The appropriation of \$14,079,764.07 results from tax increment payments received in the City's Fiscal Year 2017 from Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Fort Bend County and Spring ISD for transfer to the various TIRZs.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$496,263.90 will be transferred to the General fund for TIRZ administrative costs; \$201,711.30 will be transferred to Harris County's Community Services Department for affordable housing; and \$13,381,788.87 will be paid to the various redevelopment

authorities on behalf of the TIRZ.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:  
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2016 – 454, 6/08/16

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

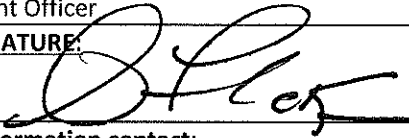
**Description**

TIRZ Appropriation \$14,079,764.07

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>TO: Mayor via City Secretary</b>		<b>RCA #</b>		
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance appropriating \$14,079,764.07 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Fort Bend County, and Spring ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to the City's interlocal agreements with Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Fort Bend County, and Spring ISD.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item#</b>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer		<b>Origination Date</b>		<b>Agenda Date</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> Ordinance 2016 – 454, 6/08/16		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$14,079,764.07 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Fort Bend County, and Spring ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Fort Bend County, and Spring ISD.				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> No Funding Required				
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The appropriation of \$14,079,764.07 results from tax increment payments received in the City's Fiscal Year 2017 from Houston Community College, Lone Star College, Harris County, Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Fort Bend County and Spring ISD for transfer to the various TIRZs.  As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$496,263.90 will be transferred to the General fund for TIRZ administrative costs; \$201,711.30 will be transferred to Harris County's Community Services Department for affordable housing; and \$13,381,788.87 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ.  All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website: <a href="http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/">http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/</a>  cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

HPL - Interlocal Agreement with HCPL

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Reciprocal Library Services

### **Background:**

The Houston Public Library recommends that City Council approve an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County regarding the coordination and provision of shared library resources to County and City residents.

Background:

In order to meet the library material needs of the library cardholders of Harris County and the City of Houston and to minimize the duplication of services and functions as much as possible, the City and County seek to provide reciprocal access to resources, information, and library materials.

This agreement will allow the County and City residents to have access to the materials and resources offered at each party's libraries. The services covered include cardholders' access to and borrowing of materials, and a daily courier service between the County Library Administrative Office and the Houston Public Library Central Library for transport of those materials to fill cardholders requests and return materials to the owning entity. Both Library Directors will serve on a Steering Committee to oversee the management and operations of the reciprocal services, and the schedule and penalties for overdue or lost or damaged materials currently in effect at the lending library will be used.

Once approved, this agreement will remain in effect for twelve months, and automatically renew for one year terms until either party provides intent to terminate.

There is no funding required for this item.

### **Contact Information:**

Mary Hammond

**Phone:** 832.393.1368

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

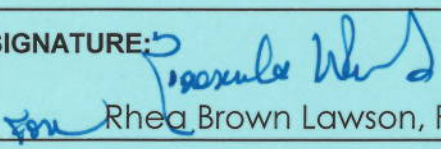
**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary****REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for reciprocal library services.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Library Department	<b>Origination Date</b> <b>06-12-2017</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.	<b>Council District affected:</b>  <b>All</b>		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Mary Hammond 832.393.1368	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing council action:</b>		

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for reciprocal library services.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** N/A

**FIN Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Public Library recommends that City Council approve an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County regarding the coordination and provision of shared library resources to County and City residents.

**Background:**

In order to meet the library material needs of the library cardholders of Harris County and the City of Houston, and to minimize the duplication of services and functions as much as possible, the City and the County seek to provide reciprocal access to resources, information, and library materials.

This agreement will allow the County and City residents to have access to the materials and resources offered at each party's libraries. The services covered include cardholders' access to and borrowing of materials, and a daily courier service between the County Library Administrative Office and the Houston Public Library Central Library for transport of those materials to fill cardholders' requests and return materials to the owning entity. Both Library Directors will serve on a Steering Committee to oversee the management and operations of the reciprocal services, and the schedule and penalties for overdue or lost or damaged materials currently in effect at the lending library will be used.

Once approved, this agreement will remain in effect for twelve months, and automatically renew for one-year terms until either party provides advance written notice to terminate.

There is no funding required for this agreement.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID#</b>
<b>Finance Director:</b>		



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District F

Item Creation Date:

PRD - ILA with HPB for 0 Wilcrest Acquisition

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$450,000.00 out of Park & Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC** for the acquisition of a 1.4635 acre property located on Wilcrest Drive, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT F - LE**

### **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve and interlocal agreement (ILA) with the Houston Parks Board LGC, Inc. (HPB) and appropriate funds for the acquisition of a 1.46-acre property located on Wilcrest Drive near the intersection with Brays Bayou in Park Sector 18 and City Council District F.

HPARD and HPB recommend this acquisition of parkland to be developed as a trailhead and greenspace along the Brays Bayou Greenway and to serve an area of Very High Need within Park Sector 18. The HPARD Master Plan identifies a need to add 401 acres of parkland to serve this community.

The Houston Parks Board has secured a pledge of \$450,000 from the Kinder Foundation for this acquisition on the condition the City of Houston contribute an equal match. HPARD has identified available match in the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund created through the Parks and Open Spaces Ordinance ( 2007-1141) for the acquisition and improvement of parks. HPB will fund the development of the greenspace and take on maintenance as part of the Brays Bayou Greenway project.

If City Council approves the ILA and appropriation, HPARD will remit the City's contribution to HPB for purchase from the current owner. HPB will convey the property to the City of Houston as soon as possible after the closing.

WBS No F-000513-0030-2-01-18

### **Director's Signature:**

---

Stephen Wright, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2007-1141

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District F

Item Creation Date:

PRD - ILA with HPB for 0 Wilcrest Acquisition

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$450,000.00 out of the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City and the **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC.** for the acquisition of a 1.4635 acre property located on Wilcrest Drive, Harris County, Texas; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve and interlocal agreement (ILA) with the Houston Parks Board LGC, Inc. (HPB) and appropriate funds for the acquisition of a 1.46-acre property located on Wilcrest Drive near the intersection with Brays Bayou in Park Sector 18 and City Council District F.

HPARD and HPB recommend this acquisition of parkland to be developed as a trailhead and greenspace along the Brays Bayou Greenway and to serve an area of Very High Need within Park Sector 18. The HPARD Master Plan identifies a need to add 401 acres of parkland to serve this community.

The Houston Parks Board has secured a pledge of \$450,000 from the Kinder Foundation for this acquisition on the condition the City of Houston contribute an equal match. HPARD has identified available match in the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund created through the Parks and Open Spaces Ordinance ( 2007-1141) for the acquisition and improvement of parks. HPB will fund the development of the greenspace and take on maintenance as part of the Brays Bayou Greenway project.

If City Council approves the ILA and appropriation, HPARD will remit the City's contribution to HPB for purchase from the current owner. HPB will convey the property to the City of Houston as soon as possible after the closing.

WBS No F-000513-0030-2-01-18

### **Director's Signature:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen Wright, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2007-1141

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$450,000 Park and Recreation Dedication Fund 4035

### **Fiscal Note:**

Houston Parks Board will maintain this greenspace as part of Bayou Greenways, therefore, there is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs and no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

### **Contact Information:**

Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov  
832-395-7057

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Park and Open Spaces Ordinance	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2017

25PARK295-Neutex Advanced Energy Group, Inc. - Mason  
Park Plaza Lighting

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$89,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund and \$53,000.00 out of the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding construction contract to **NEUTEX ADVANCED ENERGY GROUP, INC.** for Mason Park Plaza lighting; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund and the Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Neutex Advanced Energy Group, Inc., on its low bid amount of \$124,000.00 to provide construction services for Mason Park Plaza Lighting for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. It is anticipated that the Council District I Service Fund will reimburse the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 541 S. 75th, (Key Map: 535A)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will install 22 light poles and fixtures. Electrical service exists at the plaza area but underground electrical / power will be required for the fixtures, and the light poles will require foundation support.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. is the design consultant for the project.

**BIDS:** The following four bids were received on October 27, 2016:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Bid Amount</u></b>
1. Neutex Advanced Energy Group, Inc.	\$124,000.00
2. C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.	\$154,864.00
3. Millis Development & Construction, Inc.	\$196,171.00
4. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$218,775.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Neutex

Advanced Energy Group, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$5,600.00 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with Professional Services Industries, Inc.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** No M/W/SBE goal was established for this project because the construction cost does not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by the Code of Ordinances, §15-82.

**PLAY OR PAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Play or Pay" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of this CIP project. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 89,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)

\$ 53,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

**\$ 142,000.00 Total Funding**

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby   **Phone:** 832-393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

T25936 - Emergency Medical Tracking System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **CAREER STEP, LLC** for an emergency medical tracking system for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$178,000.00 - 3 Years with two one-year options - Equipment Acquisition and General Funds

### **Background:**

**Request for Proposal-S33-T25936 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$34,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800) and award a three-year contract, with two one-year options to Career Step, LLC (formerly Medic-CE) in an amount not to exceed \$178,000.00 for a Emergency Medical Tracking System for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$34,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800) and award a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Career Step, LLC (formerly Medic-CE)** in an amount not to exceed **\$178,000.00** for a Emergency Medical Tracking System for the Houston Fire Department. The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to design, develop, host, implement, train, maintain and enhanced database that will provide the following key features:

- Tracking of various HFD Emergency Medical Services technician certifications.
- Tracking and completion of required Continuing Education (CE) hours and credentialing status.
- Tracking of employee/member immunizations status and requirements.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. The solicitation document was posted on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website and, as a result, proposals were received from: Career Step, LLC (formerly Medic-CE) and Image Trend, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of members from the Houston Fire Department.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

Career Step, LLC received the highest overall score. The Houston Fire Department is confident that Career Step, LLC is well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

**MMRF Subcontracting**



**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The RFP solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Unfortunately, the awarded contractor was unable to achieve the required goal because the proposed system contains proprietary codes and there are no areas of divisibility. The Office of Business Opportunity reviewed and approved good faith effort documentation submitted by HFD on behalf of Career Step, LLC.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Career Step, LLC does not meet the requirement for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$34,000.00	\$144,000.00	\$178,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 34,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800) WBS # C-000207

\$144,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

---

\$178,000.00 - Total

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Conley Jackson, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Sonja Otero, Administration Manager	HFD	(832)- 394-6830

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Cover sheet

MWBE

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

T25936 - Emergency Medical Tracking System - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 2.

## **Background:**

**Request for Proposal-S33-T25936 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$34,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800) and award a three-year contract, with two one-year options to Career Step, LLC (formerly Medic-CE) in an amount not to exceed \$178,000.00 for a Emergency Medical Tracking System for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$34,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800) and award a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Career Step, LLC (formerly Medic-CE)** in an amount not to exceed **\$178,000.00** for a Emergency Medical Tracking System for the Houston Fire Department. The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to design, develop, host, implement, train, maintain and enhanced database that will provide the following key features:

- Tracking of various HFD Emergency Medical Services technician certifications.
- Tracking and completion of required Continuing Education (CE) hours and credentialing status.
- Tracking of employee/member immunizations status and requirements.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. The solicitation document was posted on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website and, as a result, proposals were received from: Career Step, LLC (formerly Medic-CE) and Image Trend, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of members from the Houston Fire Department.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

Career Step, LLC received the highest overall score. The Houston Fire Department is confident that Career Step, LLC is well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

## **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The RFP solicitation was advertised with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Unfortunately, the awarded contractor was unable to achieve the required goal because the proposed system contains proprietary codes and there are no areas of divisibility. The Office of Business Opportunity reviewed and approved good faith effort documentation submitted by HFD on behalf of Career Step, LLC.

## **Pay or Play Program:**

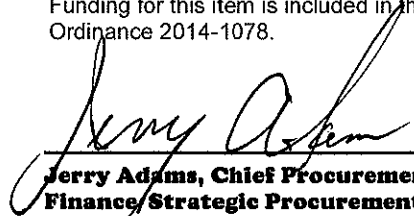
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

## **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Career Step, LLC does not meet the requirement for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$34,000.00	\$144,000.00	\$178,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 34,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Fund (1800) WBS # C-000207

\$144,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$178,000.00 - Total

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Conley Jackson, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Sonja Otero, Administration Manager	HFD	(832)- 394-6830

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Funding</u>	Financial Information
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE</u>	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of Business Opportunity

# Interoffice Memorandum

**To:** Marsha Murray, OBO Deputy Director  
**From:** Tifney M. Scott, Procurement Specialist, Department Services  
**Date:** May 10, 2017  
**Subject:** Pre-Award Good Faith Efforts  
For: Houston Fire Department  
Re: Emergency Medical Services Tracking System

The Pre-Award Good Faith Efforts Request submitted by the Fire Department for the above referenced project has been reviewed and evaluated. This solicitation involves the purchase and implementation of an Emergency Medical Services Tracking System.

### Fire Department provided the following:

The Houston Fire Department provided a Pre-Award Good Faith Efforts request for evaluation by OBO from Career Step LLC. This solicitation was for the purchase and implementation of a Emergency Medical Service Tracking System. This system would be customized to fit the Houston Fire Department, as a way to track pertinent information about the employees certifications, training, continuing education, assignments, payments for classes, credentials etc. Career Step LLC submitted a letter explaining that there is not 11.00% MWBE participation available on this solicitation. The bidder stated that this program contains custom codes proprietary to Career Step LLC. and that intricate knowledge of existing codes would be required to customize, troubleshoot or make additions to the standard program. The bidder states that while they do use a subcontractor for programming, this subcontractor has worked extensively with them and has hands on knowledge of the proprietary codes and detailing of the company's programs. Strategic Procurement and the contracting department both concurred that there are no areas of divisibility on this project. The department is requesting that the Good Faith Efforts be accepted, and that the solicitation move forward with an approved MWBE participation goal of 0%.

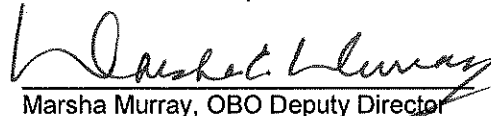
### Department Services Findings:

The scope of work was requested and evaluated, which determined that there are no divisible items within this solicitation. The bidder did submit a detailed letter explaining that this software program is proprietary, and any subcontracting would require intricate access to their existing codes. It is the recommendation of OBO to **APPROVE** the Pre-Award Good Faith Effort request submitted by the department on behalf of Career Step LLC based on the fact that the fact that there are no areas of divisibility within this solicitation. The department should have requested a 0% Goal Waiver rather than applying the City Wide aspirational goal of 11% MWBE participation.

Reviewed and Accepted,

Date

5/10/17

  
Marsha Murray, OBO Deputy Director





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2017

### **20KMN09 - Advance Funding Agreement Traffic Signal Control Software**

Agenda Item#: 28.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT of TRANSPORTATION** for the Installation of a Central Local Traffic Signal Control System at Signalized Intersections within the City

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for installation of Traffic Signal Control Software at signalized intersections within the City of Houston. WBS No. N-310650-0076-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an Ordinance authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement with Texas Department of Transportation for the Central Traffic Management System and Traffic Signal Controller Software project.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY:** City Council approved Ordinance Number 2014-831, on September 10, 2014, which approved an Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for to reimburse the City for 80% of the project costs up to \$2,400,000 relating to the installation of Traffic Signal Control Software at signalized intersections within the City of Houston. This agreement expired December 31, 2016. The amount of time allotted in this agreement did not include sufficient time for the City to vet and select a product for implementation. The selection process was comprised of multiple stages including a Request for Qualifications (RFQ), presentations, demonstrations, price proposals and negotiations. Considerable time was spent on this process to ensure the best value selection was reached. The selection process ended on October 2015.

On February 23, 2016, by Ordinance Number 2016-113, City Council approved a contract with Trafficware Group, Inc., for the installation of a central traffic signal control system. The project has an anticipation construction period of 2 years.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt and an Ordinance authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT to continue the reimbursements to the city.

This funding agreement has an expiration date of March 31, 2019 to account for final billing, federal reimbursement, and project close out.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2014-831  
Date of prior Ordinance: 9-10-2014

Ordinance No. 2016-113  
Date of prior Ordinance: 02-10-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Khang Nguyen, P.E, PTOE  
Traffic Operations Division  
Phone: (832) 395-3008

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2017

20KMN09 - Advance Funding Agreement Traffic Signal Control Software

Agenda Item#:

**Summary:****Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for installation of Traffic Signal Control Software at signalized intersections within the City of Houston. WBS No. N-310650-0076-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an Ordinance authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement with Texas Department of Transportation for the Central Traffic Management System and Traffic Signal Controller Software project.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY:** City Council approved Ordinance Number 2014-831, on September 10, 2014, which approved an Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT for to reimburse the City for 80% of the project costs up to \$2,400,000 relating to the installation of Traffic Signal Control Software at signalized intersections within the City of Houston. This agreement expired December 31, 2016. The amount of time allotted in this agreement did not include sufficient time for the City to vet and select a product for implementation. The selection process was comprised of multiple stages including a Request for Qualifications (RFQ), presentations, demonstrations, price proposals and negotiations. Considerable time was spent on this process to ensure the best value selection was reached. The selection process ended on October 2015.

On February 23, 2016, by Ordinance Number 2016-113, City Council approved a contract with Trafficware Group, Inc., for the installation of a central traffic signal control system. The project has an anticipation construction period of 2 years.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt and an Ordinance authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT to continue the reimbursements to the city. This funding agreement has an expiration date of March 31, 2019 to account for final billing, federal reimbursement, and project close out.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Karun Sreerama".

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2014-831

Date of prior Ordinance: 9-10-2014

Ordinance No. 2016-113

Date of prior Ordinance: 02-10-2016

**Amount of Funding:****Contact Information:**

Khang Nguyen, P.E, PTOE  
Traffic Operations Division  
Phone: (832) 395-3008

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**Prior Council ActionDraft Ordinance**Type**

Backup Material

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/15/2017

20IPB423 - Treated Water Supply Contract - City of Galena  
Park

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Treated Water Supply Contract between the **CITY OF GALENA PARK, TEXAS** and the City of Houston, Texas

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Water Supply Contract for Treated Water for City of Galena Park.

RECOMMENDATION: Water Supply Contract for Treated Water for City of Galena Park be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: As allowed by Chapter 47 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, the City of Galena Park has requested to enter into a Treated Water Supply Contract with the City of Houston. The initial minimum monthly contract amount is 20 million gallons of water per month, with a maximum of 35 million gallons of water per month.

This contract charges rates for treated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 47-61(f). The base rate is currently \$2.98 per thousand gallons.

The contract has been designed to address water shortages, encourage water supply management, and provide flexibility to better respond to development demands and drought conditions. The City of Galena Park will be required to meet all regulatory requirements.

Houston Water has evaluated the request and found that the water supply and delivery system is adequate to provide the requested quantities.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Exhibit B - Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/15/2017

20IPB423 - Treated Water Supply Contract - City of Galena Park

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Water Supply Contract for Treated Water for City of Galena Park.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Water Supply Contract for Treated Water for City of Galena Park be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** As allowed by Chapter 47 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, the City of Galena Park has requested to enter into a Treated Water Supply Contract with the City of Houston. The initial minimum monthly contract amount is 20 million gallons of water per month, with a maximum of 35 million gallons of water per month.

This contract charges rates for treated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 47-61(f). The base rate is currently \$2.98 per thousand gallons.

The contract has been designed to address water shortages, encourage water supply management, and provide flexibility to better respond to development demands and drought conditions. The City of Galena Park will be required to meet all regulatory requirements.

Houston Water has evaluated the request and found that the water supply and delivery system is adequate to provide the requested quantities.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

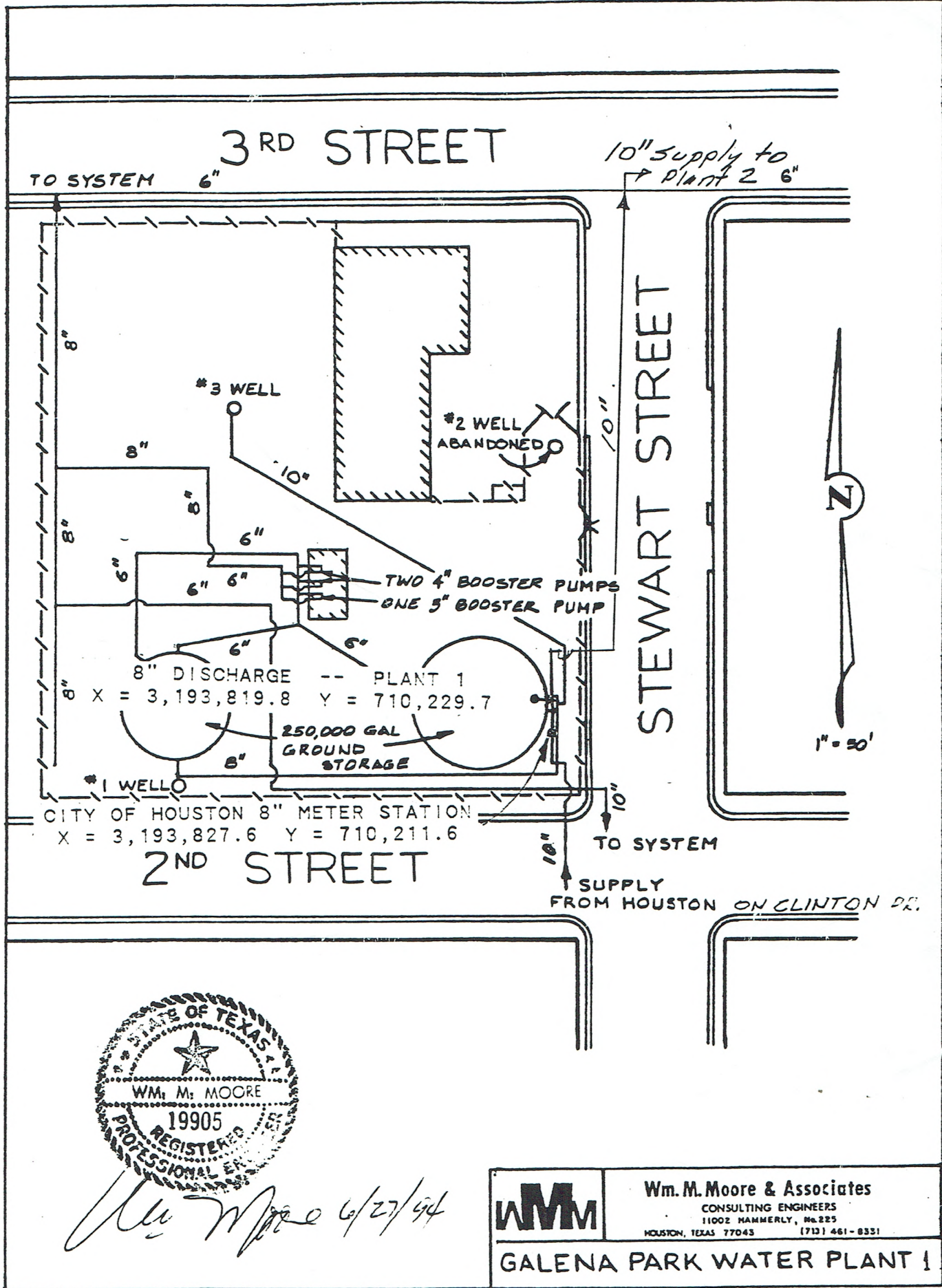
### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Exhibit A - Water Service Manual  
Exhibit B - Map

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material



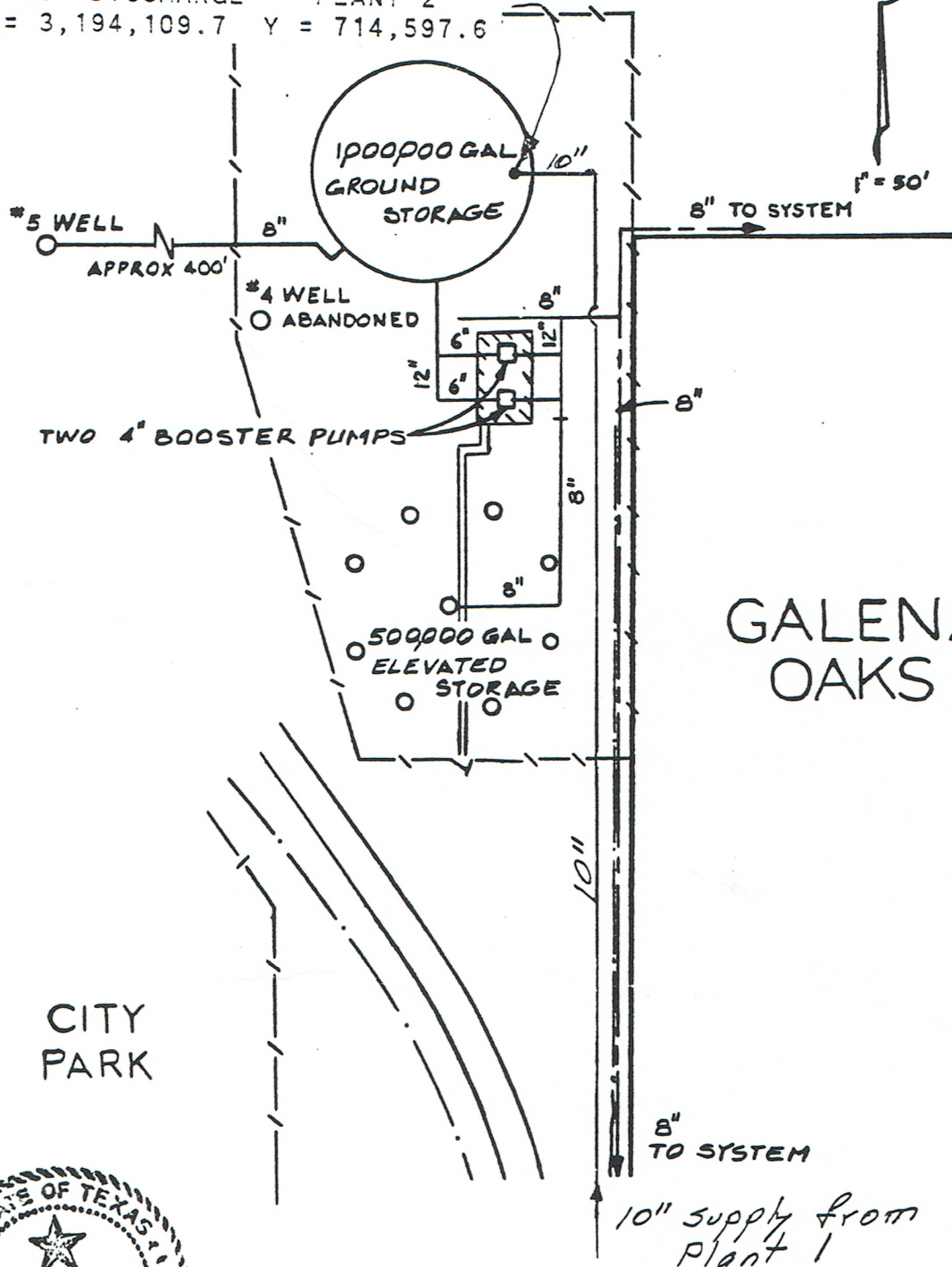
*Wm. M. Moore* 6/27/94



Wm. M. Moore & Associates  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
11002 HAMMERLY, No. 225  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77043 (713) 461-8331

GALENA PARK WATER PLANT 1

10" DISCHARGE -- PLANT 2  
X = 3,194,109.7 Y = 714,597.6



CITY  
PARK

GALENA  
OAKS



*Wm. M. Moore* 6/27/94



Wm. M. Moore & Associates  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
11002 HAMMERLY, No. 225  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77043 (713) 461-8331

GALENA PARK WATER PLANT 2





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM08 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4711  
Braesvalley Drive

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4711 Braesvalley Drive**, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4711 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4711 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 Q.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$272,568.08. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$284,960.08. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$300,620.28 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$272,568.08	\$272,568.08	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$300,620.28	\$300,181.78	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$346,862.93. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4711 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$346,862.93 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$300,181.78 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

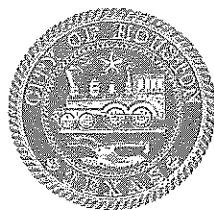
**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM08 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4711 Braesvalley Drive

Agenda Item#: 64.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4711 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4711 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 Q.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$272,568.08. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$284,960.08. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

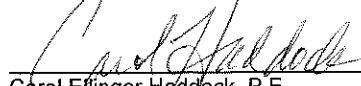
**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$300,620.28 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$272,568.08	\$272,568.08	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$300,620.28	\$300,181.78	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$346,862.93. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4711 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$346,862.93 for this property.



Carol Effinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$300,181.78 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Affidavit Arkitektura

Backup Material

Prior Ordinance 09 28 2016

Backup Material

Prior RCA Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes

Backup Material

MAP 4711 Braesvalley Drive

Backup Material

Tax Report Arkitektura

Backup Material

SAP\_DOC 20CRM08

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM04 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4715  
Braesvalley Drive

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4715 Braesvalley Drive**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4715 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4715 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 Q.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$230,642.02. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$243,034.02. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$258,694.22 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$230,642.02	\$230,642.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$258,694.22	\$258,255.72	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$277,722.41. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4715 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$277,722.41 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$258,255.72 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

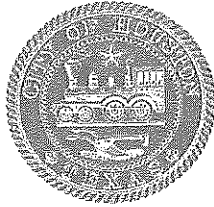
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM04 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4715 Braesvalley Drive

Agenda Item#: 60.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4715 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4715 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 Q.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$230,642.02. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$243,034.02. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

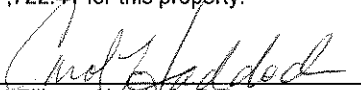
**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$258,694.22 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$230,642.02	\$230,642.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$258,694.22	\$258,255.72	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$277,722.41. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4715 Braesvalley Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$277,722.41 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$258,255.72 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Prior Ordinance 09 28 2016  
Prior RCA Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes  
MAP 4715 N. Braesvalley Drive  
Tax Report Arkitektura  
SAP DOC 20CRM04

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM05 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4402  
Breakwood Drive

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4402 Breakwood Drive**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4402 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4402 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.



The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$197,437.08. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$209,829.08. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$225,489.28 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$197,437.08	\$197,437.08	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$225,489.28	\$225,050.78	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$237,811.48. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4402 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$237,811.48 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$225,050.78– Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM05 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4402 Breakwood Drive

Agenda Item#: 61.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4402 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4402 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R.**

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$197,437.08. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$209,829.08. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

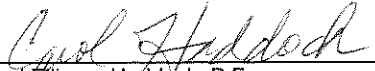
**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$225,489.28 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$197,437.08	\$197,437.08	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$225,489.28	\$225,050.78	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$237,811.48. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4402 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$237,811.48 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$225,050.78– Fund 5030 – Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Prior RCA Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes  
Prior Ordinance 09\_28\_2016  
MAP 4402 Breakwood Drive  
Affidavit Arkitektura  
Tax Report Arkitektura  
SAP\_DOC 20CRM05

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2017

20CRM03 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9407  
Cadman Court

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **9407 Cadman Court**, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **PLANET THREE CONSULTING CORP**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9407 Cadman Court, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9407 Cadman Court, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 U.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Planet Three Elevation was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$320,707.60. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$333,099.60. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$348,759.80 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$320,707.60	\$320,707.60	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$348,759.80	\$348,321.30	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$424,571.00. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9407 Cadman Court, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$424,571.00 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$348,321.30 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

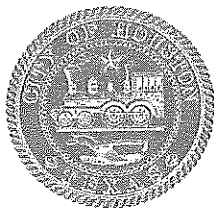
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2017

20CRM03 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9407 Cadman Court

Agenda Item#: 49.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9407 Cadman Court, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9407 Cadman Court, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 U.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Planet Three Elevation was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$320,707.60. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$333,099.60. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.


**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$348,759.80 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$320,707.60	\$320,707.60	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$348,759.80	\$348,321.30	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$424,571.00. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.



**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9407 Cadman Court, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$424,571.00 for this property.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$348,321.30 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>Prior Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Prior RCA</u>	Backup Material
<u>MAP 9407 Cadman Court</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit Plant Three</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report Planet Three Consulting Corp</u>	Backup Material
<u>SAP DOC 20CRM03</u>	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM09 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9103  
Cliffwood

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **9103 Cliffwood**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9103 Cliffwood, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9103 Cliffwood, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$381,010.22. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$393,402.22. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$409,062.42 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$381,010.22	\$381,010.22	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$409,062.42	\$408,623.92	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$466,966.73. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9103 Cliffwood, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$466,966.73 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$408,623.92 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie

Assistant Director

832-395-2975

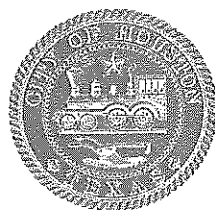
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM09 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9103 Cliffwood

Agenda Item#: 65.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9103 Cliffwood, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9103 Cliffwood, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R.**

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$381,010.22. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$393,402.22. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

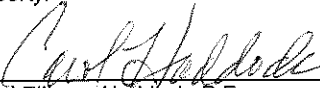
**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$409,062.42 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$381,010.22	\$381,010.22	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$409,062.42	\$408,623.92	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$466,966.73. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9103 Cliffwood, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$466,966.73 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$408,623.92 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

MAP\_9103 Cliffwood

Prior Ordinance 09 28 2016

Prior RCA Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes

Affidavit Arkitektura

Tax Report Arkitektura

SAP\_DOC\_20CRM09

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM05 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9706 Kit  
Street

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **9706 Kit Street**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9706 Kit Street, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9706 Kit Street, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 T.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$224,440.71. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$236,832.71. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$252,492.91 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$224,440.71	\$224,440.71	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$252,492.91	\$252,054.41	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$277,231.45. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9706 Kit Street, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$277,231.45 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.



Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$252,054.41 - Fund 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

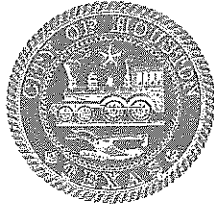
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM06 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 9706 Kit Street

Agenda Item#: 62.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9706 Kit Street, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9706 Kit Street, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 T.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$224,440.71. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$236,832.71. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$252,492.91 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$224,440.71	\$224,440.71	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$252,492.91	\$252,054.41	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$277,231.45. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9706 Kit Street, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$277,231.45 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$252,054.41 - Fund 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Affidavit Arkitektura  
Prior Ordinance 09 28 2016  
Prior RCA Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes  
MAP 9706 Kit Street  
Tax Report Arkitektura  
SAP DOC 20CRM06

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM07 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4702 N.  
Braeswood Blvd

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4702 North Braeswood Boulevard**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4702 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4702 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 T.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$323,454.44. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$335,846.44. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$351,506.64 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$323,454.44	\$323,454.44	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$351,506.64	\$351,068.14	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$395,333.95. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4702 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$395,333.95 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$351,068.14 - Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20CRM07 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4702 N. Braeswood Blvd

Agenda Item#: 63.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4702 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4702 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 T.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$323,454.44. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$335,846.44. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

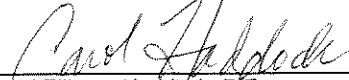
**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$351,506.64 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$323,454.44	\$323,454.44	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$351,506.64	\$351,068.14	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$395,333.95. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4702 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$395,333.95 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$351,068.14- Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

MAP 4702 N. Braeswood Blvd  
Prior Ordinance 09 28 2016  
Prior RCA Elevate 42 Flood-Prone Homes  
Affidavit Arkitektura  
Tax Report Arkitektura  
SAP DOC

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2017

20CRM01 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4710  
North Braeswood Boulevard

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4710 North Braeswood Boulevard**, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **TITAN LIFETIME FOUNDATIONS LLC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4710 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4710 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 T.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Titan Lifetime Foundations LLC was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$230,642.02. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$243,034.02. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$258,694.22 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$230,642.02	\$230,642.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$258,694.22	\$258,255.72	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$309,128.52. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4710 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$309,128.52 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$258,255.72– Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2017

20CRM01 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4710 North Braeswood Boulevard

Agenda Item#: 48.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4710 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4710 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 T.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Titan Lifetime Foundations LLC was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$230,642.02. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$243,034.02. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Homeowner will be responsible for 0% of the total construction cost and the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

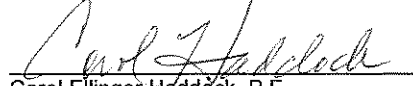
**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$258,694.22 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$230,642.02	\$230,642.02	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$258,694.22	\$258,255.72	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$309,128.52. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4710 North Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$309,128.52 for this property.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$258,255.72– Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Prior Ordinance

Prior RCA

MAP 4710 N. Braeswood Blvd

Affidavit Titan Foundation

SAP DOC 20CRM01

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2017

20CRM02 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4718  
North Braeswood Boulevard

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at **4718 North Braeswood Boulevard**, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Work to be performed by **TITAN LIFETIME FOUNDATIONS LLC**; providing a maximum contract amount - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4718 N. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4718 N. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 J.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Titan Lifetime Foundations LLC was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$191,925.95. The Contractor is responsible for the

elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$204,317.95. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$191,925.95), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (732.20), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost. The homeowner received \$24,853.44 as an Increase Cost of Compliance (ICC) claim for elevation.

The full ICC amount must be submitted to the City as the homeowner's local share due to duplication of benefits. Duplication of Benefits is used to describe assistance that is from more than one source and that is used for the same purpose or activity.

Grants ICC benefits are available, with certain limitations, to residential severe repetitive loss structures mitigated with SRL funds, regardless of whether recent flood damage has occurred and regardless of the flood zone in which the building is located. This payment is intended to provide a portion of the required non-Federal cost share for which the policyholder is responsible associated with floodproofing, elevating, relocating, or demolishing a structure.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$219,978.15 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share (Included in ICC Payment)	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$191,925.95	\$168,311.71	\$23,614.24	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 6,652.80	\$ 739.20	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project. Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$219,978.15	\$194,686.21	\$ 24,853.44	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$248,534.40. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4718 N. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$248,534.40 for this property.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

**Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$194,686.21 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund  
\$ 24,853.44 – Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
MAP\_4718 N. Braeswood Blvd

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2017

20CRM02 Agreement for Home Elevation Project 4718 North Braeswood Boulevard

Agenda Item#: 46.

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4718 N. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4718 N. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 532 J.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 42 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor, Titan Lifetime Foundations LLC was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$191,925.95. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement between the City and the homeowner. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount, inspection and survey fee, and lodging totaling \$204,317.95. Per the terms of the Agreement, the homeowner will be responsible for paying 10% of the construction cost (\$191,925.95), 10% of the inspection fee (\$500) and 10% of the lodging cost (732.20), and the Grant will be responsible for 90% of the construction cost. The homeowner received \$24,853.44 as an Increase Cost of Compliance (ICC) claim for elevation.

The full ICC amount must be submitted to the City as the homeowner's local share due to duplication of benefits. Duplication of Benefits is used to describe assistance that is from more than one source and that is used for the same purpose or activity. Grants ICC benefits are available, with certain limitations, to residential severe repetitive loss structures mitigated with SRL funds, regardless of whether recent flood damage has occurred and regardless of the flood zone in which the building is located. This payment is intended to provide a portion of the required non-Federal cost share for which the policyholder is responsible associated with floodproofing, elevating, relocating, or demolishing a structure.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 42 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$438.50 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$15,660.20.

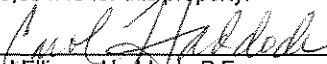
**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$219,978.15 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share (Included in ICC Payment)	City of Houston (In Kind)
Bid Amount	\$191,925.95	\$168,311.71	\$23,614.24	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 6,652.80	\$ 739.20	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management.	\$ 15,660.20	\$ 15,221.70	\$ 0.00	\$ 438.50
Total Project Cost	\$219,978.15	\$194,686.21	\$ 24,853.44	\$ 438.50

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$248,534.40. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 4718 N. Braeswood Boulevard, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$248,534.40 for this property.

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Interim Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0735, Dated 9-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**

\$194,686.21 – Fund 5030 – Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$ 24,853.44 – Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund

City of Houston (In Kind) in the amount of \$438.50 was previously approved by Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 9-28-2016.

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie  
Assistant Director  
832-395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Affidavit Titan Foundation  
MAP 4718 N. Braeswood Blvd  
Prior Ordinance  
Prior RCA  
SAP DOC 20CRM02 1  
SAP DOC 20CRM02 2

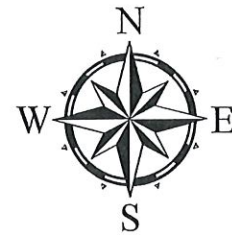
**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



# District C

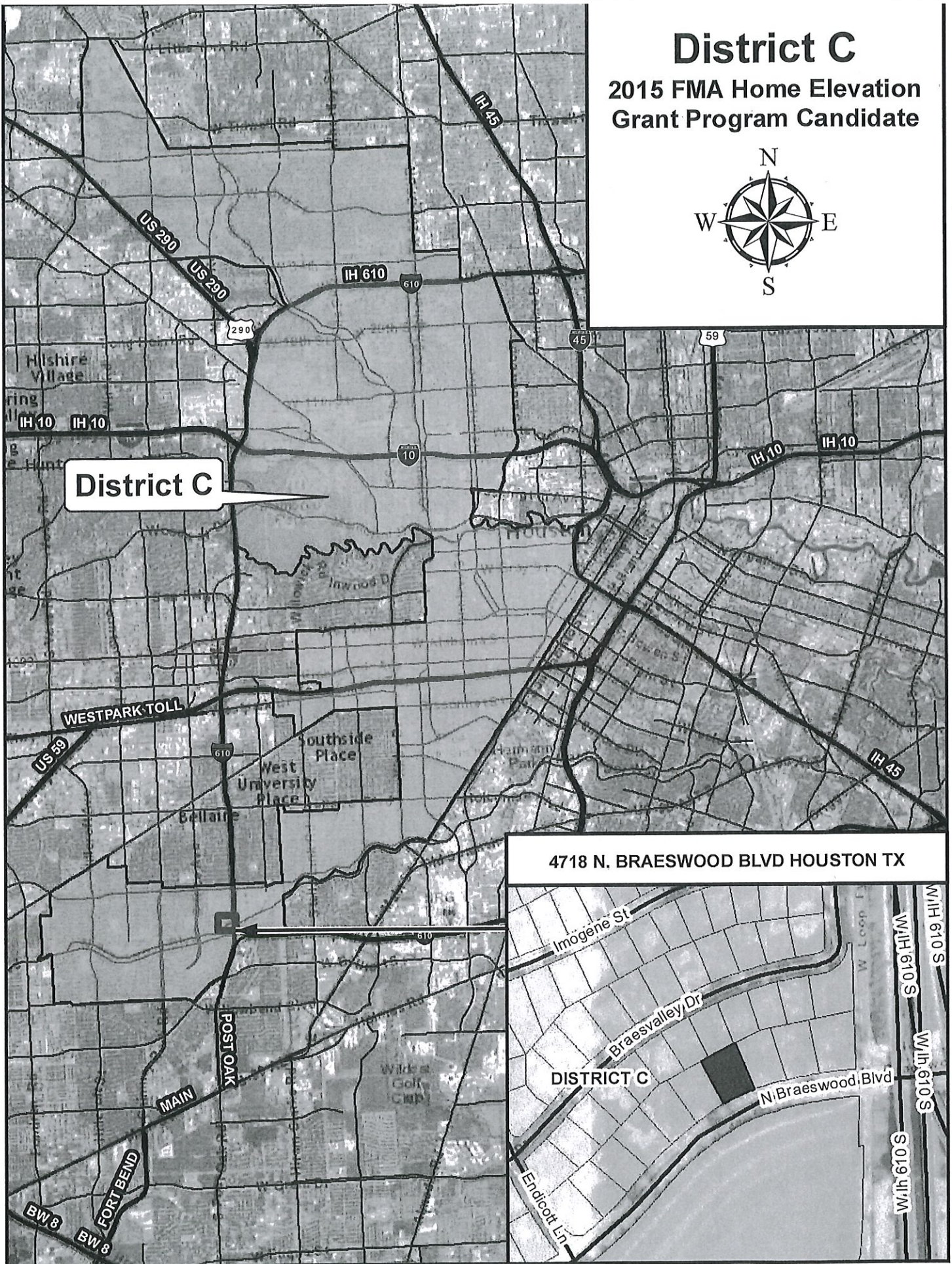
2015 FMA Home Elevation  
Grant Program Candidate



District C

4718 N. BRAESWOOD BLVD HOUSTON TX

DISTRICT C







## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2017

### **20KEM13/NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT, AMENDING ORDINANCE 2015-749 TO INCLUDE PARCEL AY17-243**

Agenda Item#: 39.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2015-749 to include the acquisition of one additional parcel for the North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1A Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the Malcolm McAuley Survey, Abstract 577 in Harris County, Texas, and in Lot 4 Block 1 of George W. Harbin in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain in further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchase and the use of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to the parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** AMENDING Ordinance Number 2015-749, passed August 5, 2015 to include the acquisition of Parcel AY17-243 for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.  
WBS R-000536-0017-2

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

It is recommended City Council Amend Ordinance Number 2015-749, passed August 5, 2015, to authorize and approve the acquisition of Parcel AY17-243 for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

This project is part of the consolidation and closing of four wastewater treatment plants (Northgate Wastewater Treatment Plant, Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant, Northborough Wastewater Treatment Plant, and MUD 203 Wastewater Treatment Plant) and diversion of the flow from those plants to Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant through newly constructed 54" and 78" sewer lines.

By Ordinance Number 2015-749, City Council authorized and approved the acquisition of Parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT

CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT. Since that ordinance was passed Parcel AY17-243 was added as a temporary construction easement.

Therefore it is recommended that Council Ordinance Number 2015-749 be amended to include Parcel AY17-243.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance Number 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016.

Ordinance Number 2015-749, passed August 5, 2015.

**Amount of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate

**Phone:** (832) 395-3130

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS R-000536-0017-2

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

LOCATION MAP

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2017

20KEM13/NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT,  
AMENDING ORDINANCE 2015-749 TO INCLUDE PARCEL AY17-243

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** AMENDING Ordinance Number 2015-749, passed August 5, 2015 to include the acquisition of Parcel AY17-243 for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.  
WBS R-000536-0017-2

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

It is recommended City Council Amend Ordinance Number 2015-749, passed August 5, 2015, to authorize and approve the acquisition of Parcel AY17-243 for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

This project is part of the consolidation and closing of four wastewater treatment plants (Northgate Wastewater Treatment Plant, Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant, Northborough Wastewater Treatment Plant, and MUD 203 Wastewater Treatment Plant) and diversion of the flow from those plants to Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant through newly constructed 54" and 78" sewer lines.

By Ordinance Number 2015-749, City Council authorized and approved the acquisition of Parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT. Since that ordinance was passed Parcel AY17-243 was added as a temporary construction easement.

Therefore it is recommended that Council Ordinance Number 2015-749 be amended to include Parcel AY17-243.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance Number 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016.

Ordinance Number 2015-749, passed August 5, 2015.

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

### **Contact Information:**

Nancy P. Collins  
Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate  
Phone: (832) 395-3130

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Karun Sreerama", written over a horizontal line.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS R-000536-0017-2

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

LOCATION MAP  
SURVEYS, METES AND BOUNDS  
PRIOR ORDINANCE 2015-749  
PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-758

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

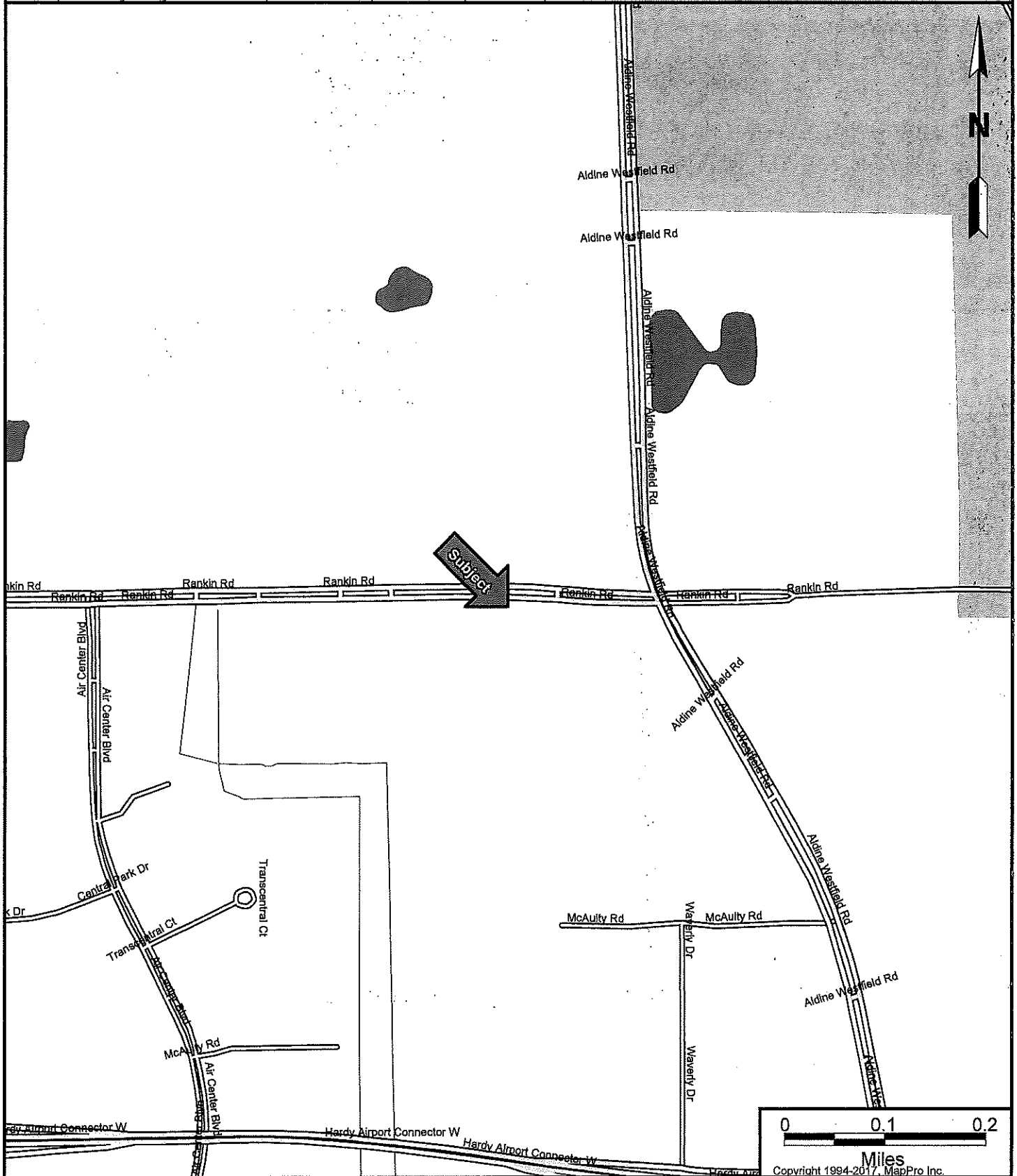
**LOCATION MAP**

Description: NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1A PROJECT

WBS R-000536-0017-2; Parcel AY17-243; Council District B and ETJ; Key Map 373L

Subject Address: 1930 Rankin Rd, Houston, TX 77032

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

20IPB442 - Petition Addit (10.336) El Dorado Utility District

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.336 acres of land to **EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.336 acres to El Dorado Utility District (Key Map No. 375U).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.336 acres to El Dorado Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** El Dorado Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 10.336 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Sam Houston Parkway, Old Humble Road, Bender Road, and Heron Park Drive. The district desires to add 10.336 acres, thus yielding a total of 329.5396 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the El Dorado Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility to El Dorado Utility District is Garners Bayou, which flows into Greens Bayou, and then into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

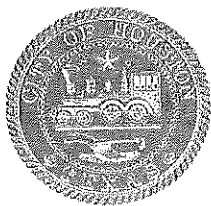
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

20IPB442 - Petition Addit (10.336) El Dorado Utility District

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

**AN ORDINANCE CONSENTING TO THE ADDITION OF 10.336 ACRES OF LAND TO EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT, FOR INCLUSION IN ITS DISTRICT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.336 acres to El Dorado Utility District (Key Map No. 375U).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.336 acres to El Dorado Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** El Dorado Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 10.336 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Sam Houston Parkway, Old Humble Road, Bender Road, and Heron Park Drive. The district desires to add 10.336 acres, thus yielding a total of 329.5396 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the El Dorado Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility to El Dorado Utility District is Garners Bayou, which flows into Greens Bayou, and then into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

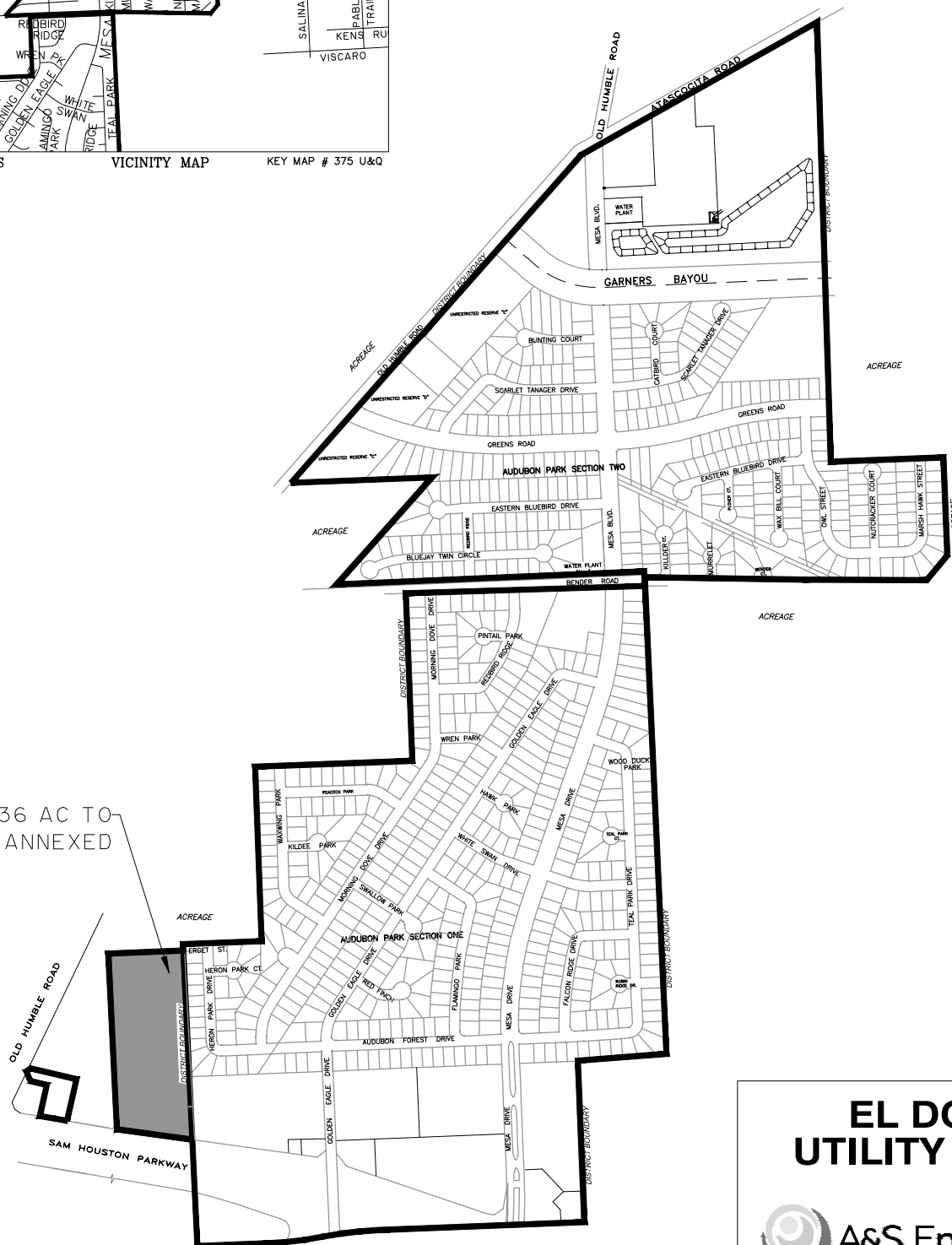
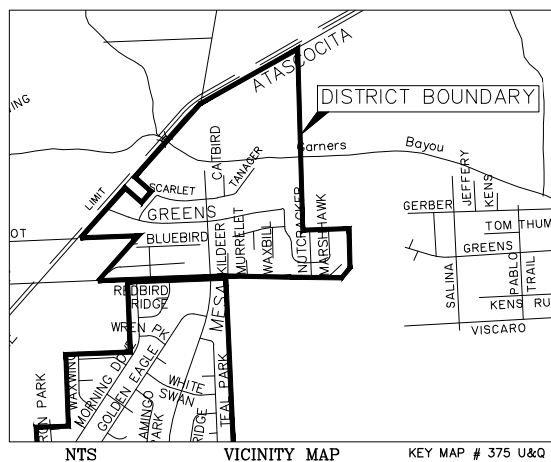
### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps  
Application  
Petition  
Backup Material

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



# EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT



A&S Engineers, Inc.

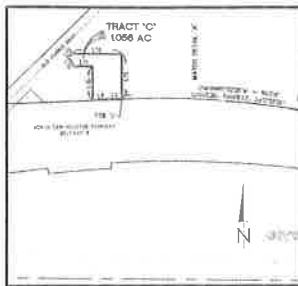
10377 Stella Link Rd  
Houston, TX 77025

713 / 942 / 2700

**Texas Engineering Registration No. F-000802**

Scale 1" = 300'

MAY 2017



WE, THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, TO WIT: TRACT 'C' MAP NO. 1, A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE MAP SHOWING THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF SAID DISTRICT.

PETER SHANKS  
PRESIDENT

RONALD JOSEPH  
VICE PRESIDENT

MARTIN S. SHAFER  
DIRECTOR

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS

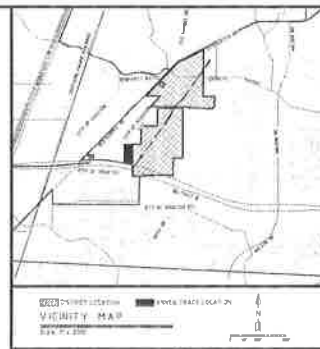
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED PETER SHANKS, RONALD JOSEPH AND MARTIN S. SHAFER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS 1ST DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 2011.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

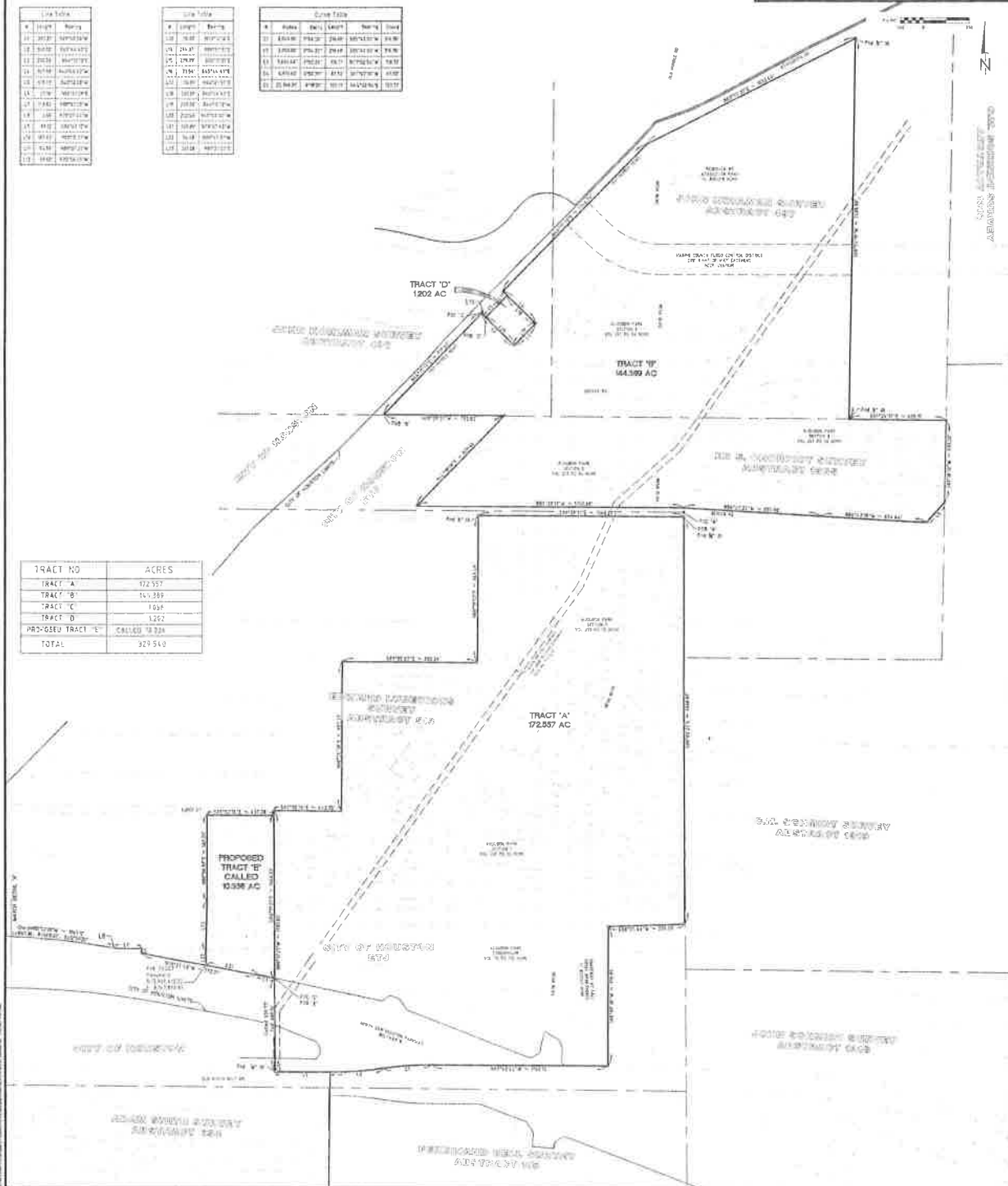
PRINTED NAME \_\_\_\_\_

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_



Line	From	To	Distance	Bearing
1	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
2	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
3	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
4	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
5	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
6	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
7	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
8	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
9	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
10	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
11	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
12	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
13	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
14	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
15	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
16	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
17	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
18	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
19	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E
20	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	N 00° 00' 00" E

TRACT NO.	ACRES
TRACT 'A'	72,557
TRACT 'B'	14,359
TRACT 'C'	1,056
TRACT 'D'	1,202
PROPOSED TRACT 'E'	10,536
TOTAL	99,710



I, MARTIN S. SHAFER, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP ACCURATELY REPRESENTS A COMPILED SET OF DATA AND INSTRUMENTS FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

*Martin S. Shafer*

MAP NO. 1 (LARGE SCALE MAP)

Engineer/Surveyor

**ArborLife**

ArborLife Engineering & Surveying, Inc.  
3900 Victoria Square Drive, Suite P  
Tomball, Texas 77375  
281-455-5851  
TOLPS 150143-02 TO-PE 1105

**DISTRICT MAP**

**EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT**

REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF EL DORADO UTILITY DISTRICT  
BEING 92,542 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE  
ED LUBECOUS SURVEY, A-513,  
ED S. CHORRIST SURVEY, A-186,  
JOHN KOHLMAN SURVEY, A-486,  
AND JOHN KOHLMAN SURVEY, A-491,  
IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		

DATE: 04/26/2011	DRAWN BY: HMC	SHEET NO.:
SCALE: 1"=100'	CHECKED BY: HMC	1 OF 1
CLIENT: JAS. F. CHAMBERS	CHECKED BY: HMC	
PROJECT NO. 10-452		



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

20IPB440 - Petition Addit (9.696) Harris - Fort Bend  
Counties MUD No. 5

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.696 acres of land to **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.696 acres to Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 484M; 484R).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.696 acres to Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 9.696 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Westheimer Parkway, Roesner Road, Bay Hill Boulevard, and Falcon Landing Boulevard. The district desires to add 9.696 acres, thus yielding a total of 477.933 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which serves Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1 in addition to Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 is Buffalo Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest

Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

20IPB440 - Petition Addit (9.696) Harris - Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.696 acres to Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 484M; 484R).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.696 acres to Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 9.696 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Westheimer Parkway, Roesner Road, Bay Hill Boulevard, and Falcon Landing Boulevard. The district desires to add 9.696 acres, thus yielding a total of 477.933 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which serves Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1 in addition to Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris – Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 is Buffalo Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

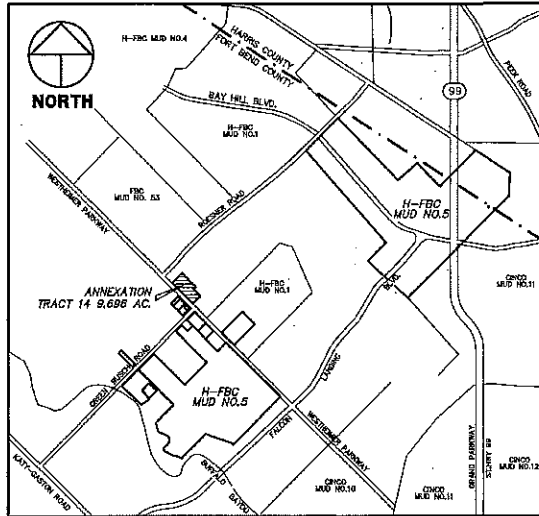
Yvonne Forrest  
Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material







KATY, FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

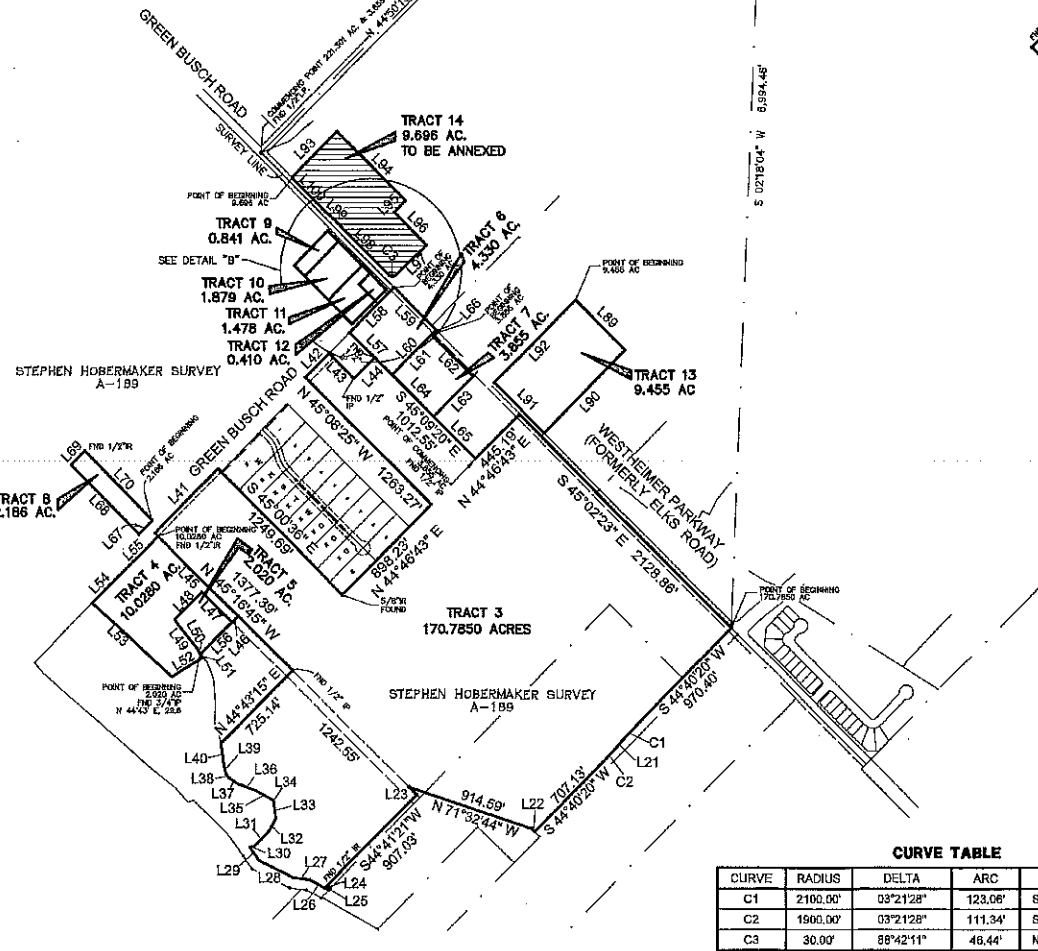
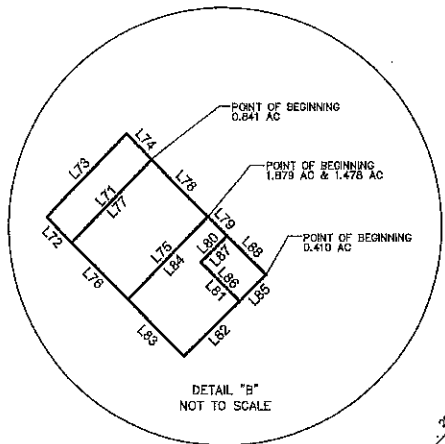
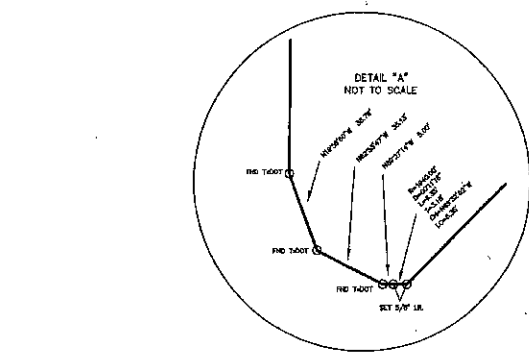
**VICINITY MAP**  
NOT TO SCALE  
KEY MAP 4681

**LINE TABLE**

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 45°00'13" E	758.76'
L2	S 00°32'47" W	1025.43'
L3	S 06°17'22" W	449.70'
L4	S 00°32'47" W	448.00'
L5	S 21°04'24" W	38.76'
L6	S 63°59'21" W	35.12'
L7	S 00°32'47" W	120.00'
L8	S 62°53'47" E	35.12'
L9	S 10°58'50" E	38.76'
L10	S 00°32'47" W	297.58'
L11	N 45°00'13" E	138.63'
L12	S 56°20'05" E	1018.68'
L13	S 00°10'32" W	728.73'
L14	S 65°34'23" E	158.48'
L15	S 44°43'50" W	1478.01'
L16	N 00°32'47" E	448.00'
L17	N 05°11'48" W	449.70'
L18	N 00°32'47" E	722.53'
L19	N 06°38'10" E	423.03'
L20	N 00°32'47" E	244.06'
L21	S 41°18'53" W	100.00'
L22	N 45°19'40" W	38.03'
L23	S 45°16'45" E	76.41'
L24	S 60°19'42" E	30.55'
L25	S 44°43'15" W	18.45'
L26	N 62°33'07" W	156.80'
L27	N 83°03'21" W	120.88'
L28	N 63°31'39" W	287.43'
L29	N 35°19'28" W	114.60'
L30	N 78°13'00" E	33.91'
L31	N 44°32'18" E	137.93'
L32	N 28°30'01" E	110.39'
L33	N 05°54'44" W	119.47'
L34	N 31°14'22" W	18.81'
L35	N 60°48'42" W	194.57'
L36	N 70°10'52" W	132.98'
L37	N 57°12'48" W	71.83'
L38	N 38°49'33" W	43.34'
L39	N 12°39'07" W	60.79'
L40	N 08°27'17" W	155.41'
L41	N 45°09'57" E	638.28'
L42	N 44°50'15" E	239.23'
L43	S 45°09'20" E	250.45'
L44	N 44°47'09" E	209.95'
L45	S 45°16'45" E	798.71'
L46	S 44°43'15" W	90.14'
L47	N 45°16'48" W	300.00'
L48	S 44°43'15" W	275.00'
L49	S 38°35'43" E	251.71'
L50	S 29°13'15" E	52.03'

**LINE TABLE (CONTD.)**

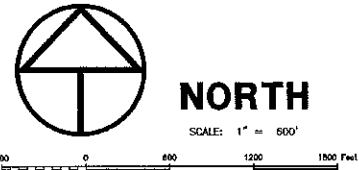
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L51	S 39°32'23" E	30.16'
L52	S 57°59'29" W	259.11'
L53	N 48°00'43" W	779.43'
L54	N 44°50'55" E	265.88'
L55	N 45°57'13" E	405.42'
L56	N 44°43'15" E	318.69'
L57	N 45°09'20" W	421.95'
L58	N 44°47'53" E	447.73'
L59	S 45°02'30" E	421.45'
L60	S 44°44'00" W	445.85'
L61	N 44°44'00" E	399.22'
L62	S 45°09'20" E	420.65'
L63	S 44°44'00" W	399.22'
L64	N 45°09'20" W	420.65'
L65	N 45°09'20" W	420.20'
L66	S 44°44'00" W	47.67'
L67	S 44°50'32" W	138.36'
L68	N 45°01'48" W	688.24'
L69	N 44°43'48" E	138.36'
L70	S 45°01'48" E	688.51'
L71	S 44°30'30" W	342.84'
L72	N 45°09'29" W	108.87'
L73	N 44°32'31" E	342.99'
L74	S 45°04'34" E	108.67'
L75	S 44°30'29" W	342.50'
L76	N 45°09'29" W	238.87'
L77	N 44°30'30" E	342.84'
L78	S 45°04'34" E	238.87'
L79	S 45°04'34" E	79.82'
L80	S 44°55'28" W	110.00'
L81	S 44°54'23" E	161.86'
L82	S 45°07'03" W	231.67'
L83	N 45°09'29" W	238.41'
L84	N 44°30'29" E	342.50'
L85	S 45°07'03" W	110.48'
L86	N 44°54'23" E	161.86'
L87	N 44°55'28" E	110.00'
L88	S 45°04'34" E	162.23'
L89	S 45°17'16" E	499.65'
L90	S 44°43'28" W	824.81'
L91	N 45°05'21" W	600.07'
L92	N 44°45'14" E	823.06'
L93	N 44°57'36" E	450.51'
L94	S 44°57'30" E	688.15'
L95	S 45°02'30" W	114.94'
L96	S 45°02'30" E	323.83'
L97	S 46°19'00" W	308.95'
L98	N 44°58'49" W	630.49'
L99	N 48°16'31" W	131.61'
L100	N 44°58'07" W	312.59'



**CURVE TABLE**

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	BEARING	CHORD
C1	2100.00'	03°21'28"	123.06'	S 42°59'36" W	123.05'
C2	1900.00'	03°21'28"	111.34'	S 42°59'36" W	111.33'
C3	30.00'	88°42'11"	46.44'	N 89°18'55" W	41.94'

- NOTES:**
- BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON M.L.D. MAP NO. 5, JOB NO. 12500-000-D-DST, IN THE OFFICE OF VAN DE WIELE ENGINEERING, INC.
  - THIS MAP AND THE LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS ATTACHED ARE A COMPILATION OF EXISTING DOCUMENTS AND R.O.W. MAPS, PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC 683.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.
  - TRACT 1, TRACT 2, TRACT 8, AND THE RESPECTIVE LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS WERE PREPARED BY OTHERS.



EXECUTED, AFFIRMED AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5 PURSUANT TO SECTION 49.455 (C), TEXAS WATER CODE, AS AMENDED.

JACK R. WELLS, JR.  
ELIZABETH CABALLERO  
PATRICE CASTILLO  
B.F. PERDUE  
DAVID R. GLUNT

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTIES OF  
HARRIS & FORT BEND

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JACK R. WELLS, JR., ELIZABETH CABALLERO, PATRICE CASTILLO, B. F. PERDUE AND DAVID R. GLUNT, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED ABOVE, AND AFFIRMED AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE  
STATE OF TEXAS

**DISTRICT CALCULATIONS**

TRACT 1	221.301 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 2	39.669 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 3	170.785 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 4	10.028 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 5	2.020 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 6	4.330 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 7	3.855 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 8	2.186 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 9	0.841 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 10	1.879 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 11	1.478 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 12	0.410 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 13	9.455 ACRES	(EXISTING)
TRACT 14	9.696 ACRES	(TO BE ANNEXED)
<b>474.933 ACRES - TOTAL ACREAGE</b>		

HARRIS - FORT BEND COUNTIES  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5  
474.933 ACRES OUT OF THE I. & G. N. RR. CO. SURVEY, BLOCK 2, SECTION 4, A-1448, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE I. & G. N. RR. CO. SURVEY, BLOCK 2, SECTION 3, A-262, THE I. & G. N. RR. CO. SURVEY, BLOCK 2, SECTION 4, A-265 AND THE STEPHEN HOBERMAKER SURVEY, A-189, FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

ROBERT KNESS  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
Texas Registration No. 6486



04/28/2017  
DATE

**REVISIONS**

DATE	REASON	BY
4/15/2010	ADDRESS LAWYER COMMENTS	LN
4/21/2010	ADDED BOARD'S SIGNATURE LINES	LN
5/12/2010	REVISED 3.855 AC TRACT COMMENCING CALL DISTANCE	LN
8/11/2010	REVISED VICINITY MAP PER LAWYERS REQUEST	LN
12/22/2010	REVISED TRACT 7 TO EXISTING	LN
03/30/2012	ADD TRACT 8	RK
04/19/12	REVISE TRACT 8	RK
05/02/12	ADDRESS LAWYER COMMENTS	TW
05/11/12	ADDRESS LAWYER COMMENTS	DG
05/15/12	ADDRESS LAWYER COMMENTS	TW
10/30/13	UPDATE MAP	TW
11/18/14	ADD TRACTS 9, 10 & 11	TW
02/08/15	REVISE TRACT 11 & ADD TRACT 12	TW
02/24/15	REVISE TRACTS 11 & 12	TW
04/20/15	REVISE VICINITY MAP	TW
06/16/15	UPDATE MAP	TW
04/13/16	ADD TRACT 13	TW
06/08/16	REVISE TRACT 13	MJT
08/19/16	REVISE TRACT 13	MJT
11/08/16	UPDATE MAP	MJT
01/30/17	ADDED TRACT 14	MJT

Van De Wiele and Vogler  
Engineering  
Incorporated

Consulting  
Engineers

2925 Briarpark, Suite 275  
Houston, Texas 77042-3778  
713/782-0042

JOB NO. 12500-607-1-RPT(648)



**WINDROSE**  
LAND SURVEYING | PLATING

3300 WICKST, SUITE 305 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.458.2281  
FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10108800 | WINDROSESERVICES.COM

JOB NO. 36706WC

DRAWN BY: LDN

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

DATE: FEB. 22, 2010



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

20IPB441 - Petition Addit (2.8509) Harris County MUD No.  
24

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.8509 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.8509 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (Key Map No. 329H, 330E).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.8509 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.8509 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Champions Forest Drive, Boudreaux Road, and Stuebner Airline Road. The district desires to add 2.8509 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,110.4323 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest

Acting Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

201PB441 - Petition Addit (2,8509) Harris County MUD No. 24

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.8509 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (Key Map No. 329H, 330E).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.8509 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.8509 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Champions Forest Drive, Boudreaux Road, and Stuebner Airline Road. The district desires to add 2.8509 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,110.4323 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 24 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest

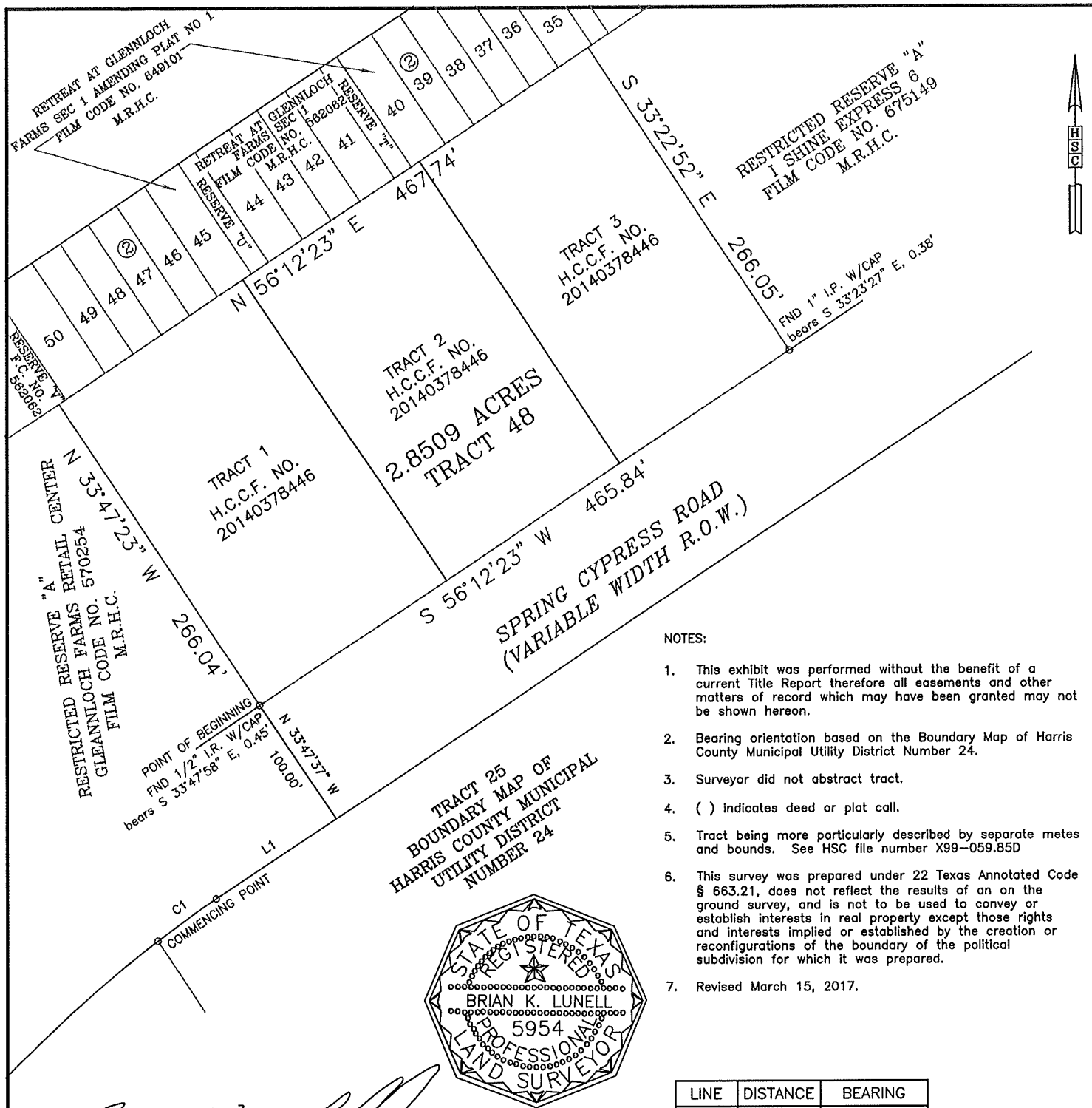
Acting Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material





#### NOTES:

1. This exhibit was performed without the benefit of a current Title Report therefore all easements and other matters of record which may have been granted may not be shown hereon.
2. Bearing orientation based on the Boundary Map of Harris County Municipal Utility District Number 24.
3. Surveyor did not abstract tract.
4. ( ) indicates deed or plat call.
5. Tract being more particularly described by separate metes and bounds. See HSC file number X99-059.85D
6. This survey was prepared under 22 Texas Annotated Code § 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfigurations of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.
7. Revised March 15, 2017.

LINE	DISTANCE	BEARING
L1	105.42'	N 56°12'23" E

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	TANGENT	BEARING	CHORD
C1	919.93	03°18'33"	53.13	26.57	N 54°27'39" E	53.12

Registered Professional Land Surveyor

#### LEGEND:

B.L. = BUILDING LINE  
D.R.H.C. = DEED RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY  
FND = FOUND  
H.C.C.F. NO. = HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER  
I.R. = IRON ROD  
M.R.H.C. = MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY  
W.L.E. = WATER LINE EASEMENT



EXHIBIT OF HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 24, TRACT 48 (2.8509 ACRES OF LAND), SITUATED IN THE RICHARD T. BLACKBURN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 168, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS. HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

Land Surveys - Computer Mapping  
Acreage - Residential - Industrial - Commercial  
Texas Firm Registration No. 10030400  
5000 Cabbage - Spring, Texas 77379  
(281) 320-9591 hovis@hovissurveying.com



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

20IPB445 - Petition Addit (5.918) Harris County MUD No.  
120

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.918 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 120**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.918 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120 (Key Map No. 528A).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.918 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 5.918 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Schiller Road, State Highway 6, Richmond Avenue, and Eldridge Parkway. The district desires to add 5.918 acres, thus yielding a total of 898.9244 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Chelford City Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility, which also serves Chelford City Municipal Utility District, Chelford One Municipal Utility District, City of Houston (formerly Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 98), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 147, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 1, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 2, City of Houston (formerly West Houston Municipal Utility District), and Alief Church of the Nazarene. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120 is Brays Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering



**Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

20IPB445 - Petition Addit (5.918) Harris County MUD No. 120

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.918 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120 (Key Map No. 528A).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.918 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 5.918 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Schiller Road, State Highway 6, Richmond Avenue, and Eldridge Parkway. The district desires to add 5.918 acres, thus yielding a total of 898.9244 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, the Chelford City Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility, which also serves Chelford City Municipal Utility District, Chelford One Municipal Utility District, City of Houston (formerly Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 98), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 147, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 1, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 2, City of Houston (formerly West Houston Municipal Utility District), and Alief Church of the Nazarene. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120 is Brays Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest  
Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material

CHELFORD ONE M.U.D.

T.T.R.R. CO.  
SURVEY A-1160

S. MOORING  
SURVEY A-992

THOMPSON & DONNAN  
SURVEY A-1498

BLAS HERRERA SURVEY  
TRACT B  
SECTION 40E  
A-321

MARTIN MORAN  
SURVEY A-580

### DISTRICT CALCULATIONS

**LJA Engineering, Inc.**  
2929 Briarpark Drive  
Suite 600  
Houston, Texas 77042  
Phone 713.953.5200  
Fax 713.953.5026  
T B P L S Firm No. 1011050

Phone 713.953.5200  
Fax 713.953.5026  
TBPLS Firm No. 10110501

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011, \_\_\_\_\_, a duly qualified and licensed Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed, and to the validity of which said instrument and the contents thereof he is fully and lawfully authorized.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2011.

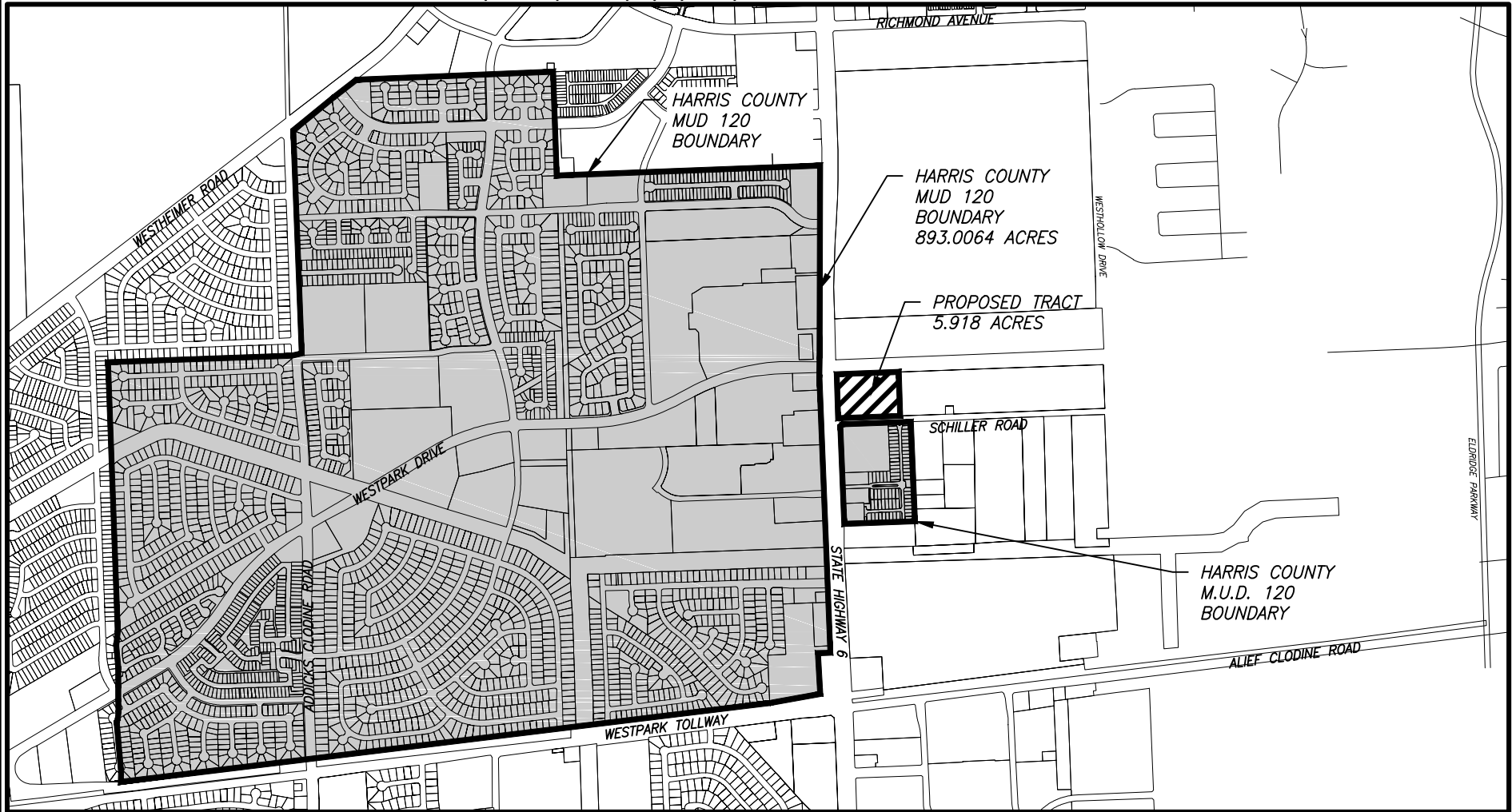
Victory Publications and  
 Studies of Texas  
 By Contributors English

President	Secretary
Director	Director
Director	

[illegible]

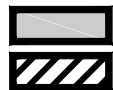
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL  
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 120  
BEE 8244 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF AND A PART OF THE BILLS HERBERG  
SURVEY, A-302, THE TULSA CO. SURVEY, A-1180, THE S. MOORE  
SURVEY, A-982, THE THOMPSON & DENHAM SURVEY, A-1468, AND THE  
MARTIN MORAN SURVEY, A-580, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

VICINITY MAP OF PROPOSED TRACT  
 TO BE ANNEXED INTO HARRIS MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 120  
 BEING 898.9244 ACRES OF LAND  
 OUT OF THE BLAS HERRERA SURVEY, A-321, THE T.T.R.R. CO. SURVEY, A-1160, THE S.  
 MOORING SURVEY, A-992, THE THOMPSON & DONNAN SURVEY, A-1498, AND THE MARTIN  
 MORAN SURVEY, A-580,  
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS  
 KEY MAP: 487 Y & Z, 488 W, 527 C, D, G, & H, & 528 E & A



SCALE : 1" = 1500'

HARRIS COUNTY  
 MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 120  
 VICINITY MAP



**LEGEND:**

HARRIS COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 120 BOUNDARY  
 PROPOSED ANNEXATION

**HCMUD120 ACREAGE SUMMARY**

893.0064 ACRES	(EXISTING)
5.918 ACRES	(ANNEXATION)
898.9244 ACRES	(CURRENT)

**LJA Engineering, Inc.**

2929 Briarpark Drive  
 Suite 600  
 Houston, Texas 77042

Phone 713.953.5200  
 Fax 713.953.5026  
 FRN - F-1386





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2017

20IPB439 - Petition Addit (95.82) Harris County MUD No.  
429

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 95.82 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 429**, for inclusion in its district

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 95.82 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 (Key Map No. 417M).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 95.82 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 95.82 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Garrett Road, Beltway 8, North Lake Houston Parkway, and the Coastal Water Authority – West Canal. The district desires to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 95.82 acres, thus yielding a total of 638.622 acres. The district will be served by a regional plant, the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 Wastewater Treatment Facility, which will serve Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 in addition to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 is the San Jacinto River, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

Yvonne Forrest

Acting Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2847

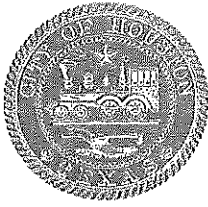
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2017

20IPB439 - Petition Addit (95.82) Harris County MUD No. 429

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 95.82 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 (Key Map No. 417M).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 95.82 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 95.82 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Garrett Road, Beltway 8, North Lake Houston Parkway, and the Coastal Water Authority – West Canal. The district desires to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 95.82 acres, thus yielding a total of 638,622 acres. The district will be served by a regional plant, the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 Wastewater Treatment Facility, which will serve Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 427 in addition to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 429 is the San Jacinto River, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

### **Contact Information:**

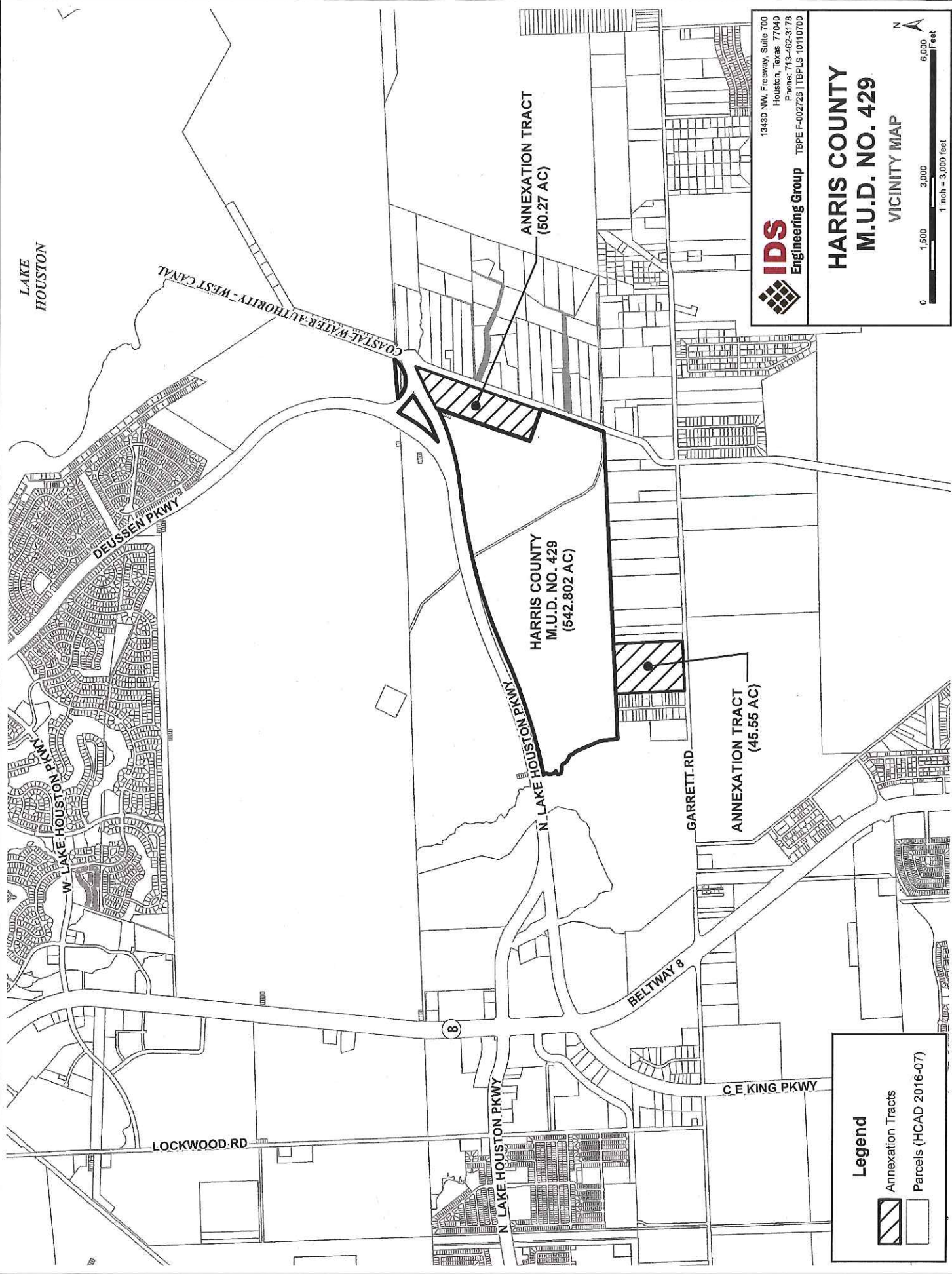
Yvonne Forrest

Acting Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material



**IDS**  
Engineering Group  
13430 NW, Freeway, Suite 700  
Houston, Texas 77040  
Phone: 713-462-3178  
TBP# F-002726 | TBP#LS 10110700

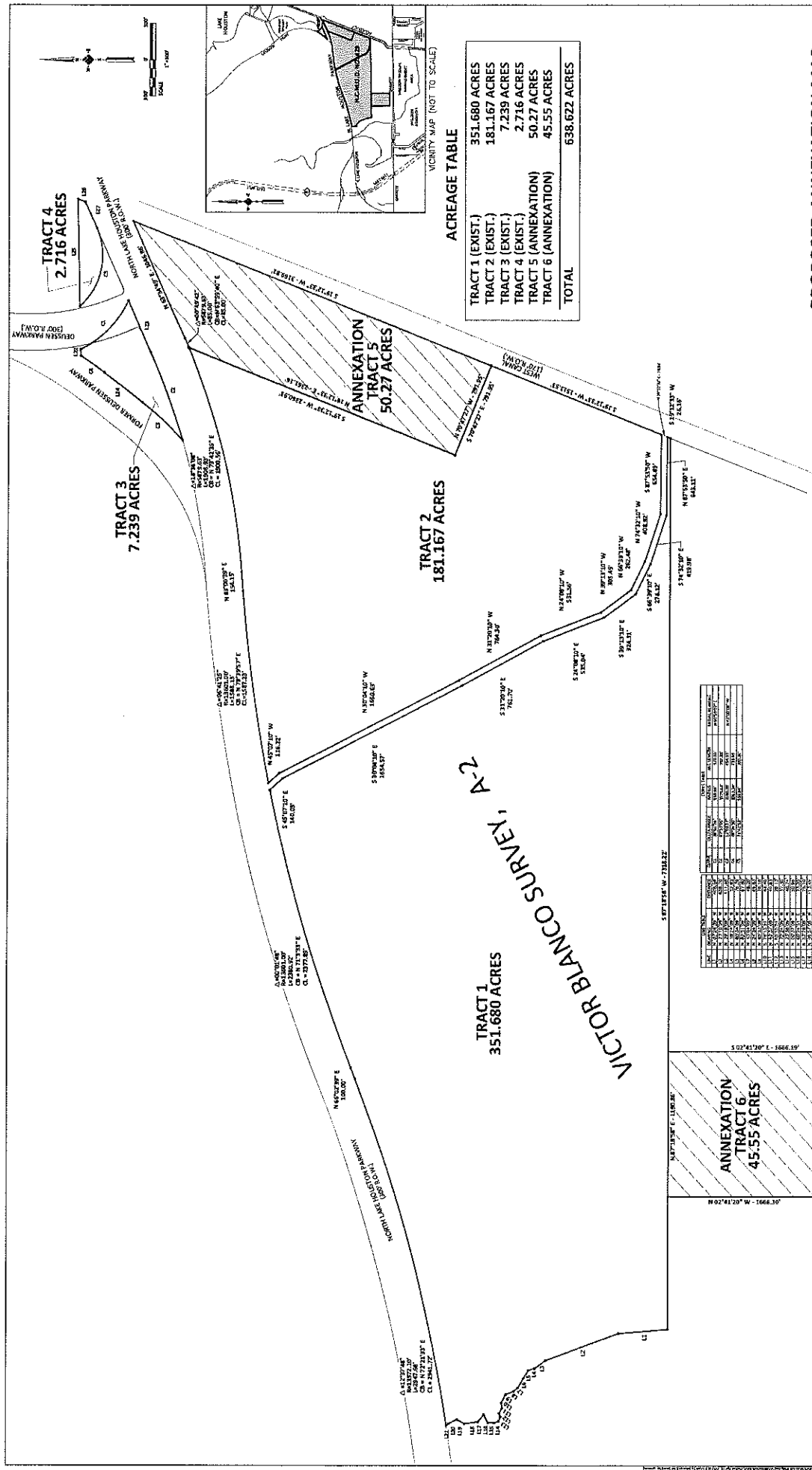
**HARRIS COUNTY**  
**M.U.D. NO. 429**  
**VICINITY MAP**

**Legend**

- Annexation Tracts
- Parcels (HCAD 2016-07)







ACREAGE TABLE

TRACT 1 (EXIST.)	351.680 ACRES
TRACT 2 (EXIST.)	181.167 ACRES
TRACT 3 (EXIST.)	7.239 ACRES
TRACT 4 (EXIST.)	2.716 ACRES
TRACT 5 (ANNEXATION)	50.27 ACRES
TRACT 6 (ANNEXATION)	45.55 ACRES
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>638.622 ACRES</b>

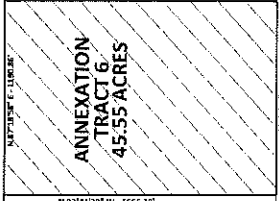
PROPOSED ANNEXATION MAP  
FOR  
HARRIS COUNTY  
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 429  
638.622 ACRES

IN THE  
VICTOR BLANCO SURVEY, A-2  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

**IDS**  
Engineering Group  
11111 KATY AVENUE, SUITE 100  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77054  
PHONE: 281.460.1000  
FAX: 281.460.1001  
DATE: APRIL 2017

TRACT	ACRES	PERCENT
TRACT 1	351.680	55.10
TRACT 2	181.167	28.37
TRACT 3	7.239	1.13
TRACT 4	2.716	0.43
TRACT 5	50.27	7.87
TRACT 6	45.55	7.13
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>638.622</b>	<b>100.00</b>

TRACT	ACRES	PERCENT
TRACT 1	351.680	55.10
TRACT 2	181.167	28.37
TRACT 3	7.239	1.13
TRACT 4	2.716	0.43
TRACT 5	50.27	7.87
TRACT 6	45.55	7.13
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>638.622</b>	<b>100.00</b>



FILED: J. J. JENSEN, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR, HAS REVIEWED THIS MAP AND CERTIFICATE  
TO BE THE TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE SURVEYED LANDS AND ACCURATELY  
SHOWS THE BOUNDARIES OF HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 429



*[Signature]*  
J. J. JENSEN, P.S.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/6/2017

20IPB421 Second Amendment Cobb, Fendley &  
Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Pre-Engineering of Storm Water Drainage Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0370, as amended).

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Storm Water Drainage Improvements. WBS No. M-000100-0015-3

**Recommendation: (Summary)** Approve a Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. to extend the Contract for an additional year.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This contract is to perform pre-engineering of storm water drainage improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to investigate, verify, and define storm water drainage problems, structural flooding, and storm sewer system capacity issues. The project will identify feasible, warranted, and cost effective solutions.

**LOCATION:** The project location and limits will be established by the work order.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** The original Contract was approved by Council on May 1, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0370. An amendment and subsequent appropriation was approved on April 29, 2015, under Ordinance No. 2015-0367. The scope of services consisted of the execution of pre-engineering services and preparation of an engineering report. The pre-engineering services is to develop specific detailed solutions to address highest need areas and to define the candidate projects with detailed scopes, cost estimates and benefits. Under this contract, the consultant has been performing pre-engineering services of highest need areas in

FY13 to FY17 following the three step process (Define Problem, Develop and Prioritize Alternative Solutions, and Develop Candidate Projects).

**SCOPE OF THIS SECOND AMENDMENT:** This Second Amendment will add an additional year to the original Contract and the scope of services will remain unchanged. The Contract has a remaining budget of \$231,651.04. The one year extension will allow the consultant to finish pending assignments and to perform pre-engineering services for upcoming highest need areas to develop FY18 and FY19 Candidate Projects.

**MWBE INFORMATION:** The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals are \$1,500,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,085,136.00 (72.34%) to date. Of this amount \$213,853.00 (19.7%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The consultant anticipates to exceed the goal.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**  
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-0370; Dated: 05/1/2013  
Ordinance No. 2015-0367; Dated: 04/29/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding is required.  
Original appropriation of \$750,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042, and subsequent additional appropriation of \$750,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042.

**Contact Information:**

Paresh Lad  
Acting Deputy Assistant Director  
832-395-2690

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/6/2017

20IPB421 Second Amendment Cobb, Fendley &amp; Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Storm Water Drainage Improvements. WBS No. M-000100-0015-3

**Recommendation:** (Summary) Approve a Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. to extend the Contract for an additional year.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This contract is to perform pre-engineering of storm water drainage improvements. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide professional engineering services to investigate, verify, and define storm water drainage problems, structural flooding, and storm sewer system capacity issues. The project will identify feasible, warranted, and cost effective solutions.

**LOCATION:** The project location and limits will be established by the work order.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** The original Contract was approved by Council on May 1, 2013, under Ordinance No. 2013-0370. An amendment and subsequent appropriation was approved on April 29, 2015, under Ordinance No. 2015-0367. The scope of services consisted of the execution of pre-engineering services and preparation of an engineering report. The pre-engineering services is to develop specific detailed solutions to address highest need areas and to define the candidate projects with detailed scopes, cost estimates and benefits. Under this contract, the consultant has been performing pre-engineering services of highest need areas in FY13 to FY17 following the three step process (Define Problem, Develop and Prioritize Alternative Solutions, and Develop Candidate Projects).

**SCOPE OF THIS SECOND AMENDMENT:** This Second Amendment will add an additional year to the original Contract and the scope of services will remain unchanged. The Contract has a remaining budget of \$231,651.04. The one year extension will allow the consultant to finish pending assignments and to perform pre-engineering services for upcoming highest need areas to develop FY18 and FY19 Candidate Projects.

**MWBE INFORMATION:** The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals are \$1,500,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,085,136.00 (72.34%) to date. Of this amount \$213,853.00 (19.7%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The consultant anticipates to exceed the goal.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE

Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-0370; Dated: 05/1/2013

Ordinance No. 2015-0367; Dated: 04/29/2015

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding is required.

Original appropriation of \$750,000.00 from Street &amp; Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042, and subsequent additional appropriation of \$750,000.00 from Street &amp; Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042.

**Contact Information:**

Paresh Lad

Acting Deputy Assistant Director

832-395-2690

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**[Affidavit of Ownership Cobb](#)[Fair Champaign Form Cobb](#)[POP 1.2 & 3 Cobb](#)[RCA Package 2013](#)[Cobb Fendley First Amendment](#)[Ordinance 2013-370](#)[Ordinance 2015-367](#)[Tax Report Cobb](#)[Form B Cobb](#)[SAP documents](#)**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2017

20SG29 PES / H T & J, LLC

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$\$819,871.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **H T & J, LLC** for 34th Street Paving Project: Hempstead Road to East of Bolin Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

**34SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and H T & J, LLC for 34<sup>th</sup> Street Paving: Hempstead to East of Bolin Road. WBS No. N-100031-0001-3

### **RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with H T & J, LLC and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of approximately 1600 linear feet of a six-lane divided concrete roadway reconstruction with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting and traffic signal.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Milwee Street on the north, Gardendale Drive on the south, Antoine Drive on the east and Hempstead Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 451P.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$365,621.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include topographic surveying, ROW surveying, traffic control, street lights, ADA compliance, geotechnical services, environmental services, tree protection, public meeting, Storm Water Pollution Preventive Plan (SWPPP), and design services during construction. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$335,123.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$150,354.90.

The total cost of this project is \$819,871.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$700,744.00 for Contract services and \$119,127.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. TGE Resources, Inc.	Environmental	\$ 29,000.00	4.14%
2. Atser, L.P.	Geotechnical and Engineering Services	<u>\$140,904.00</u>	<u>20.11%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$169,904.00	24.25%

-  
-  
**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-100031-0001-3

**Amount of Funding:**

\$819,871.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF  
(\$819,871.00 supported by Metro Funds)



**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

Phone: (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Maps

Signed RCA

**Type**

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

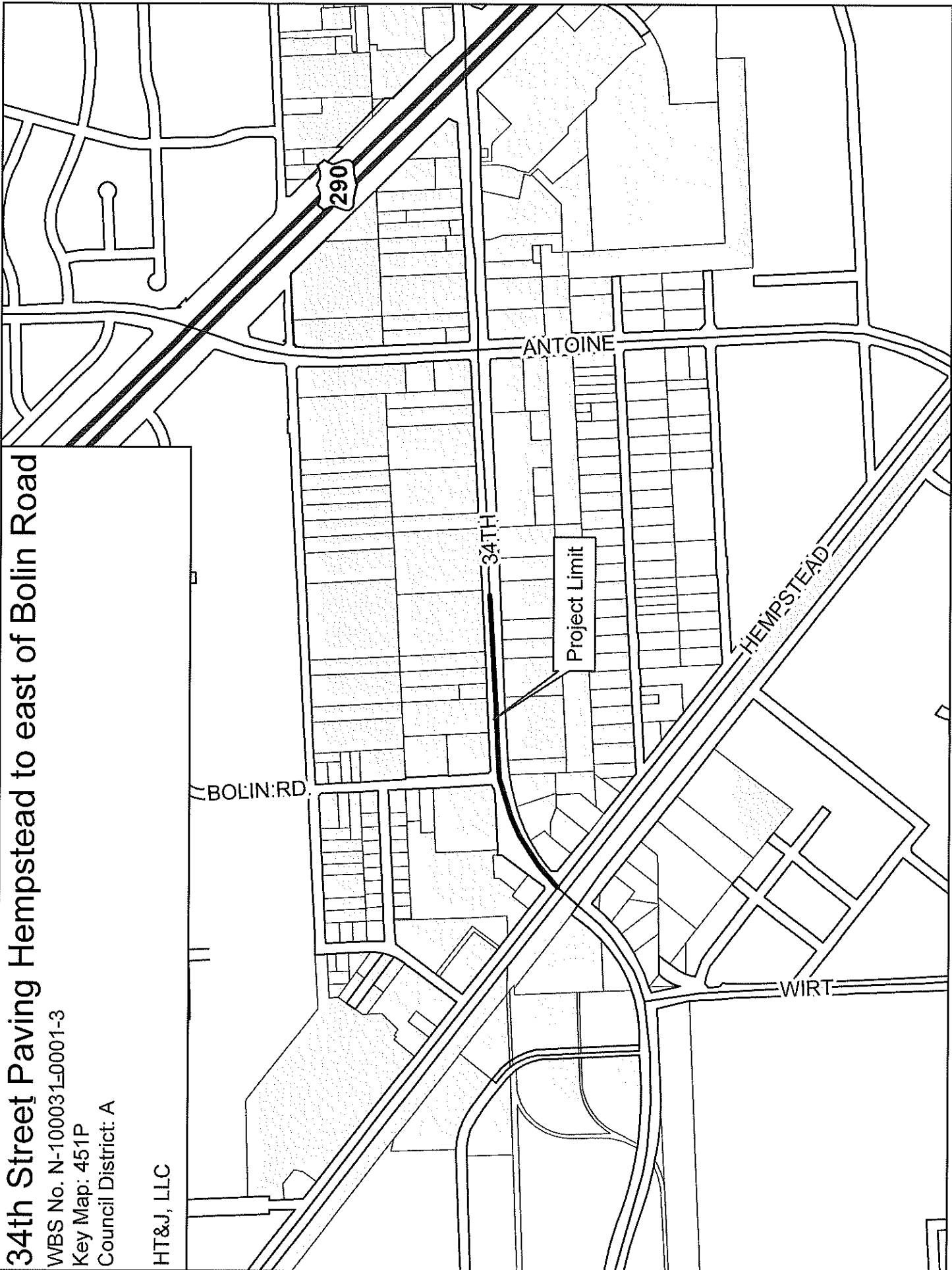
# 34th Street Paving Hempstead to east of Bolin Road

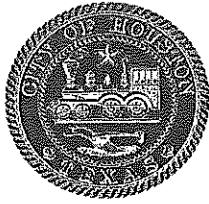
WBS No. N-100031-0001-3

Key Map: 451P

Council District: A

HT&J, LLC





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District A  
Item Creation Date: 5/15/2017

20SG29 PES / H T & J, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and H T & J, LLC for 34<sup>th</sup> Street Paving: Hempstead to East of Bolin Road. WBS No. N-100031-0001-3

### **RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with H T & J, LLC and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of approximately 1600 linear feet of a six-lane divided concrete roadway reconstruction with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting and traffic signal.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Milwee Street on the north, Gardendale Drive on the south, Antoine Drive on the east and Hempstead Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 451P.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$365,621.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include topographic surveying, ROW surveying, traffic control, street lights, ADA compliance, geotechnical services, environmental services, tree protection, public meeting, Storm Water Pollution Preventive Plan (SWPPP), and design services during construction. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$335,123.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$150,354.90.

The total cost of this project is \$819,871.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$700,744.00 for Contract services and \$119,127.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

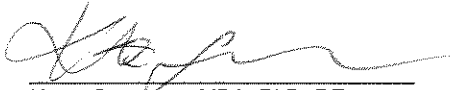
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. TGE Resources, Inc.	Environmental	\$ 29,000.00	4.14%
2. Atser, L.P.	Geotechnical and Engineering Services	<u>\$140,904.00</u>	<u>20.11%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$169,904.00	24.25%

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-100031-0001-3

**Amount of Funding:**

\$819,871.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF  
(\$819,871.00 supported by Metro Funds)

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A - Contract'rs Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2017

20AKH60 PES / Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$713,755.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for Gravity Sewer Line Adjustment; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Gravity Sewer Line Adjustment. WBS No. R-002011-0096-3

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to replace and upgrade its sewer system.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of a gravity sewer line from east of Old Galveston Road to the Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant to avoid an existing high pressure gas line.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Clear Lake City Blvd on the south, Pleasant Valley Road on the east and I-45 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 617 C, D & G.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$339,535.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include survey, easement acquisition, geotechnical investigations, environmental studies, subsurface investigations, tree protection plans, traffic

control plants, storm water prevention plan, special permits, reproductions, drug testing compliance, and technical review committee presentation. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$281,120.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$124,655.00.

The total cost of this project is \$713,755.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$620,655.00 for Contract services and \$93,100.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical and Environmental Services	\$ 29,595.00	04.77%
2	GeoSurv, Inc., DBA TSC Surveying	Surveying Services	\$ 119,363.00	19.23%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	\$148,958.00	24.00%

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE. Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-002011-0096-3

**Amount of Funding:**

\$713,755.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidation Construction

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2017

20AKH60 PES / Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Gravity Sewer Line Adjustment. WBS No. R-002011-0096-3

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to replace and upgrade its sewer system.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of a gravity sewer line from east of Old Galveston Road to the Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant to avoid an existing high pressure gas line.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Clear Lake City Blvd on the south, Pleasant Valley Road on the east and I-45 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 617 C, D & G.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$339,535.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The additional services include survey, easement acquisition, geotechnical investigations, environmental studies, subsurface investigations, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, storm water prevention plan, special permits, reproductions, drug testing compliance, and technical review committee presentation. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$281,120.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$124,655.00.

The total cost of this project is \$713,755.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$620,655.00 for Contract services and \$93,100.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

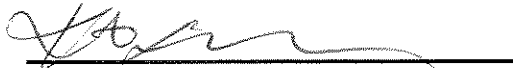
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%.The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical and Environmental Services	\$ 29,595.00	04.77%
2	GeoSurv, Inc., DBA TSC Surveying	Surveying Services	\$ 119,363.00	19.23%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	\$148,958.00	24.00%

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



  
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE. Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-002011-0096-3

**Amount of Funding:**

\$713,755.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidation Construction

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District E, District G

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2017

20GK91 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,964,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Metro Central and Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and G - TRAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Metro Central and Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements, R-000265-0083-4

### **RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)**

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of upgrades and improvements to the lift station, clarifiers, sludge thickener, blower system, and to the sludge pumps at Metro Central WWTP and the replacement of transformer at Turkey Creek WWTP. The Contract duration for this project is 613 calendar days. This project was designed by Infrastructure Associates, Inc.

**LOCATION:** Metro Central WWTP is located at 12815 Old Galveston Road, Houston, Texas 77598 and Turkey Creek WWTP is located at 1147 Enclave Avenue, Houston, Texas 77077. The project is located in Key Map Grid 617 C and 488 G.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 3, 2017. Bids were received on April 6, 2017. The three bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Industrial TX Corp.	\$7,008,365.00
2.	LEM Construction	\$7,032,065.00
3.	CSA Construction	\$7,486,365.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$7,008,365.00 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$7,964,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$7,008,365.00
· Contingencies	\$350,418.25
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$115,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$490,616.75

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Elec-Net Supply	Electrical Equipment	\$ 375,650.00	5.36%
2.	Escalante Construction, Inc.	Concrete Construction	\$ 213,100.00	3.04%
3.	Rustbusters Industrial Painting, Inc.	Painting and Coating	\$ 157,404.00	2.25%
4.	C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Installation	\$ 44,150.00	0.63%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 790,304.00</b>	<b>11.28%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	BL Technology, Inc.	Instrumentation and Programming	\$ 209,277.00	2.99%
2.	Holes Incorporated	Concrete Services	\$ 18,221.00	0.26%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 227,498.00</b>	<b>3.25%</b>

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$119,000.00	1.70%
2.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Structural Support	\$114,800.00	1.64%
3.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$ 39,950.00	0.57%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$273,750.00</b>	<b>3.91%</b>

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0083-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$7,964,400.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Fund Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch

**Phone:** (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

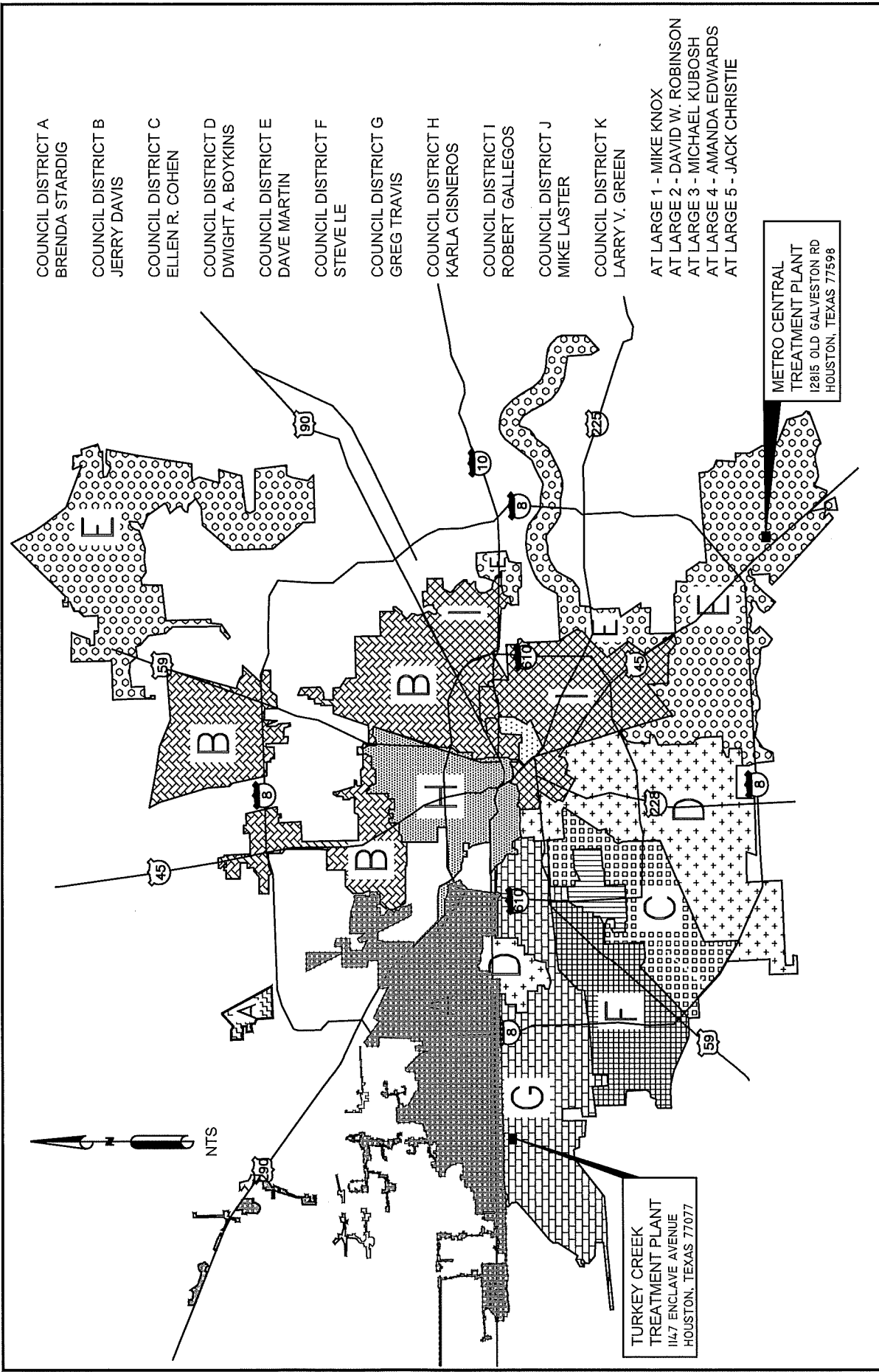
Maps

Signed RCA

**Type**

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



- COUNCIL DISTRICT A  
BRENDA STARDIG
- COUNCIL DISTRICT B  
JERRY DAVIS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT C  
ELLEN R. COHEN
- COUNCIL DISTRICT D  
DWIGHT A. BOYKINS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT E  
DAVE MARTIN
- COUNCIL DISTRICT F  
STEVE LE
- COUNCIL DISTRICT G  
GREG TRAVIS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT H  
KARLA CISNEROS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT I  
ROBERT GALLEGOS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT J  
MIKE LASTER
- COUNCIL DISTRICT K  
LARRY V. GREEN
- AT LARGE 1 - MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE 2 - DAVID W. ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4 - AMANDA EDWARDS
- AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE

METRO CENTRAL  
TREATMENT PLANT  
12815 OLD GALVESTON RD  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77598

TURKEY CREEK  
TREATMENT PLANT  
1147 ENCLAVE AVENUE  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77077

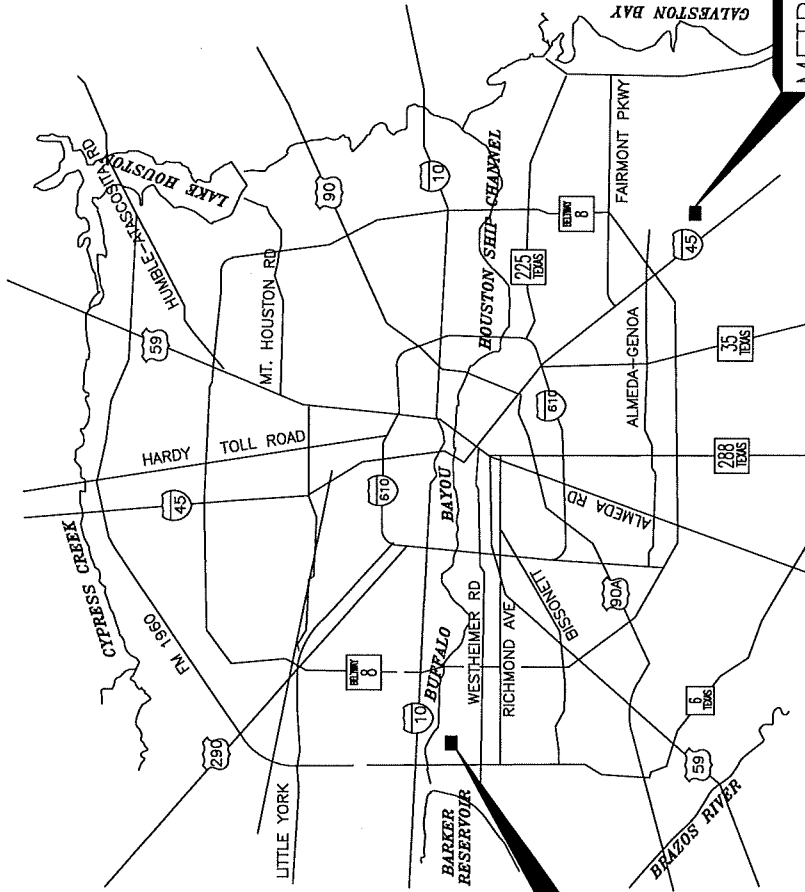
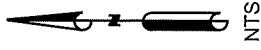


# WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT IMPROVEMENTS METRO CENTRAL WWTP AND TURKEY CREEK WWTP IMPROVEMENTS WBS No. R-000265-0083-4

## COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC.  
6117 RICHMOND AVENUE, SUITE 200  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057  
(713) 622-0120 PH (713) 622-0557 FAX  
TBEF Registration No. F-4506



TURKEY CREEK  
TREATMENT PLANT  
1147 ENCLAVE AVENUE  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77077

METRO CENTRAL  
TREATMENT PLANT  
12815 OLD GALVESTON RD  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77598



INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC.  
6117 RICHMOND AVENUE, SUITE 200  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057  
(713) 622-0120 PH (713) 622-0557 FAX  
TBEF Registration No. F-4506

# PROJECT VICINITY

## METRO CENTRAL AND TURKEY CREEK WWTP

### WBS No. R-000265-0083-4





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District E, District G  
Item Creation Date: 5/16/2017

20GK91 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

An ordinance appropriating the sum of \$7,964,400.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to Industrial TX Corp. for Metro Central and Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP cost recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Metro Central and Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements, R-000265-0083-4

### **RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)**

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of upgrades and improvements to the lift station, clarifiers, sludge thickener, blower system, and to the sludge pumps at Metro Central WWTP and the replacement of transformer at Turkey Creek WWTP. The Contract duration for this project is 613 calendar days. This project was designed by Infrastructure Associates, Inc.

**LOCATION:** Metro Central WWTP is located at 12815 Old Galveston Road, Houston, Texas 77598 and Turkey Creek WWTP is located at 1147 Enclave Avenue, Houston, Texas 77077. The project is located in Key Map Grid 617 C and 488 G.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 3, 2017. Bids were received on April 6, 2017. The three bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Industrial TX Corp.	\$7,008,365.00
2.	LEM Construction	\$7,032,065.00
3.	CSA Construction	\$7,486,365.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$7,008,365.00 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$7,964,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$7,008,365.00
• Contingencies	\$350,418.25
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$115,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$490,616.75

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Elec-Net Supply	Electrical Equipment	\$ 375,650.00	5.36%
2. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Concrete Construction	\$ 213,100.00	3.04%
3. Rustbusters Industrial Painting, Inc.	Painting and Coating	\$ 157,404.00	2.25%
4. C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Installation	<u>\$ 44,150.00</u>	<u>0.63%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 790,304.00</b>	<b>11.28%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. BL Technology, Inc.	Instrumentation and Programming	\$ 209,277.00	2.99%
2. Holes Incorporated	Concrete Services	<u>\$ 18,221.00</u>	<u>0.26%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 227,498.00</b>	<b>3.25%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$119,000.00	1.70%
2. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Structural Support	\$114,800.00	1.64%
3. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	<u>\$ 39,950.00</u>	<u>0.57%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$273,750.00</b>	<b>3.91%</b>

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

  
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0083-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$7,964,400.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM  
Senior Assistant Director, Engineering Branch  
Phone: (832) 395-2326

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Maps	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2017

20JAI687 Contract Award/Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating 5,099,231.00 out of Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SYNAGRO of TEXAS-CDR, INC** for 69th Street WWTP cleaning and evaluation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW5227) - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for 69<sup>th</sup> Street WWTP Cleaning and Evaluation WBS# R-000509-0039-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bidder, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is a part of the Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation Program and is required to remove accumulated Solids/Sand and Grit from several wastewater treatment facilities throughout the City and evaluate conditions of the cleaned process units to identify the required maintenance/rehabilitation. The project involves cleaning and evaluation of several process units at the City's 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. The purpose is to regain wastewater treatment capacity and improve performance, prevent solids migration from one process unit to another, help extend operating life of various pieces of equipment, reduce sanitary sewer overflows, and maintain regulatory compliance of the wastewater treatment plant.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of 69<sup>th</sup> Street WWTP Cleaning and Evaluation. The contract duration for this project is 1,825 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is bounded within 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. The project is located in Key Map 494-R.

**BIDS:** Two (2) bids were received on March 09, 2017 for this project as follows:

Bidder

Bid Amount

- |    |                            |                |
|----|----------------------------|----------------|
| 1. | Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. | \$4,856,410.00 |
| 2. | Industrial TX Corp.        | \$6,568,600.00 |

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc., with a low bid of \$4,856,410.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,099,231.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,856,410.00
Contingencies	\$242,821.00

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation, but no HHF firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal, and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Environmental Machines & Services, LLC	Maintenance Services	\$339,948.70	7.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$339,948.70	7.00%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Winc, An Engineering Services Corporation	Construction Management		
	Water and Sewer Line	\$345,776.69	7.12%
	WBE TOTAL	\$345,776.69	7.12%

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Solids Removal Using Vacuum Truck	\$194,256.40	4.00%
Laramie Crane, LLC	Crane Rental with Operator	\$194,256.40	4.00%
	SBE TOTAL	\$388,512.80	8.00%

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000509-0039-4  
File No. WW5227

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,099,231.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Jason Iken, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4989

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2017

20JA1687 Contract Award/Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$5,099,231.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONTRACT TO SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC. FOR 69<sup>TH</sup> STREET WWTP CLEANING AND EVALUATION; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING AND TESTING, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND (WW5227); AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for 69<sup>th</sup> Street WWTP Cleaning and Evaluation WBS# R-000509-0039-4.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bidder, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** This project is a part of the Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation Program and is required to remove accumulated Solids/Sand and Grit from several wastewater treatment facilities throughout the City and evaluate conditions of the cleaned process units to identify the required maintenance/rehabilitation. The project involves cleaning and evaluation of several process units at the City's 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. The purpose is to regain wastewater treatment capacity and improve performance, prevent solids migration from one process unit to another, help extend operating life of various pieces of equipment, reduce sanitary sewer overflows, and maintain regulatory compliance of the wastewater treatment plant.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of 69<sup>th</sup> Street WWTP Cleaning and Evaluation. The contract duration for this project is 1,825 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is bounded within 69<sup>th</sup> Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. The project is located in Key Map 494-R.

**BIDS:** Two (2) bids were received on March 09, 2017 for this project as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.	\$4,856,410.00
2. Industrial TX Corp.	\$6,568,600.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc., with a low bid of \$4,856,410.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,099,231.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,856,410.00
Contingencies	\$242,821.00

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation, but no HHF firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal, and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Environmental Machines & Services, LLC	Maintenance Services	\$339,948.70	7.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$339,948.70	7.00%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Winc, An Engineering Services Corporation	Construction Management		
	Water and Sewer Line	\$345,776.69	7.12%
	WBE TOTAL	\$345,776.69	7.12%

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Solids Removal Using Vacuum Truck	\$194,256.40	4.00%
Laramie Crane, LLC	Crane Rental with Operator	\$194,256.40	4.00%
	SBE TOTAL	\$388,512.80	8.00%

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE  
Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000509-0039-4  
File No. WW5227

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,099,231.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Jason Iken, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4989

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Form A	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
00455-Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
00600-List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers	Backup Material
MWBE Letters of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Certifications	Backup Material
00452-Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
00251-Pre-bid Meeting Agenda	Backup Material

00410B-Bid Form	Backup Material
00460 (POP-1)-Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form	Backup Material
00630 (POP-2)-Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program	Backup Material
00631 (POP-3)-Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors	Backup Material
Site Specific Map	Backup Material
Form 1295-Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
SAP Document	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/30/2017

ARA-Southern Vacuum SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2017-515, passed first reading July 19, 2017

ORDINANCE granting to **SOUTHERN VACUUM, a Texas sole proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto  
- **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Southern Vacuum. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council. ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 225 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2017, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,541,152.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

Tina Paez, Director

---

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham

**Phone:** (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

**Phone:** (832) 393- 8530**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

7.3.2017 Southern Vacuum SWF RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/18/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/30/2017

ARA- Southern Vacuum SWF

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Southern Vacuum. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 225 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2017, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,541,152.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Tina Paez", written over a horizontal line.

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

MYR ~ 2017 TIRZ 1 St. George Place Request for Council  
nomination memo 7-10-17

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

**RECEIVE** nominations for appointments to Positions 4, 5, & 6 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE)** for the remainder of the designated two-year term

### **Background:**

#### **NON-CONSENT AGENDA MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from July 19, 2017, to receive nominations for appointments to Positions 4, 5, & 6 of the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number One (St. George Place), City of Houston, Texas for the remainder of the designated two-year term.

Position 4 Member Laster	Randy Sim	Nominated by Council
Position 5 Laster	William Hutz	Nominated by Council Member
Position 6 Member Travis	Suzanne Page-Pryde	Nominated by Council

DB/jsk

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Type



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2017

MYR ~ 2017 HMEPS RCA Memo Pos 11 Denise Castillo-  
Rhodes 7-13-17

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

**RECEIVE** nominations for Position 11 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES** for a 3 year term

### **Background:**

#### **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from July 26, 2017, to receive nominations for Position 11 of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System Board of Trustees. The three-year term of the current position expired July 1, 2017:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 11	Denise Castillo-Rhodes	CM Cohen

Nominees must have expertise in at least one of the following areas:

- Accounting, financial, pension, investment or actuarial.

DB/jsk

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2017

MYR - TIRZ 17 Memorial City Project Plan Amend PH

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

**SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**  
**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 2, 2017**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Motion establishing a public hearing date for a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

To establish a public hearing date for the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In July, the Board of Directors of both the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone) intend to approve amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Memorial City Zone and transmit the proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan, which will be coordinated with a proposed change to the boundaries of the Memorial City Zone to remove 25 residential properties from the Memorial City Zone and to add a certain right-of-way area to the Memorial City Zone, will provide for the construction of flood remediation infrastructure improvements.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Third Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, August 2, 2017.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney  
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 1999-0759, 7/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-852, 8/11/99; Ord. No. 2011-728, 8/17/11; Ord. No. 2014-1130, 12/10/14

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

Item Creation Date:

Mat Held numbering

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 54 through 57



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/21/2017

ARA- 2017 Taxicab Permit Distribution Delay

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to the issuance of taxicab permits; delaying the distribution of the existing 180 permits until 2018 and delaying the 2017 permit computation and issuance processes to 2018

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN**

This was Item 20 on Agenda of July 19, 2017

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department ("ARA") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to delay the starting date of the distribution process for 180 taxicab permits to March 1, 2018, and to delay the starting date of the 2017 taxicab permit computation and distribution from September 1, 2017 to March 1, 2018.

Chapter 46 of the Houston Code of Ordinances provides for the City to accept and consider applications for the issuance of taxicab permits at three-year intervals. Although the ordinance directs that taxicab permits be distributed during these periods, permit issuance is not automatic. Section 46-63 of the Code provides for a mathematical determination of market demand for additional permits by comparing population growth and airport trips since the previous computation. The application of the computation formula in 2014 established that 205 additional taxicab permits should be distributed in 2015.

However, during 2014, Uber and Lyft launched in Houston and the City and the industry debated the prudence of issuing more than 200 taxicab permits in an environment where demand could not be predicted. In addition, the distribution methodology in the Ordinance was not acceptable to the driver community. Thus, in 2015, City Council voted to issue 25 of the permits to a single, taxi driver-owned company, suspending the distribution of the remaining 180 permits until September 1, 2017.

Pursuant to the milestones set out in the Ordinance, in May 2017 ARA began accepting applications for the distribution of the 180 permits, and the deadline for submission of applications was June 30. However, on June 16, the Board of the United Houstonian Taxicab Drivers Association ("UHTDA") requested the City suspend the issuance of the permits until the distribution methodology could be reviewed by both permittees and drivers with a goal of recommending to the City a different methodology, based on the dramatic changes that have occurred in demand for taxicab services since the inception of TNC operations in Houston. Similar requests were received from permittees, as legislative preemption of local TNC regulation is

causing permittees to assess their own investment in the industry.

Accordingly, ARA recommends delaying the start date for the distribution process by 180 days – to March 1, 2018 – to allow permittees and drivers to meet and discuss distribution options, as well as potential changes in the City’s regulatory framework for taxicabs.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

---

**Other Authorization**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2015-999

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone:(832) 393-8503

Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

6.29.2017 2017 Taxi Permit Distribution Delay  
RCA

Signed Cover sheet

6.16.2017 UHTDA Permit Delay Letter

Backup Material





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 7/18/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

**ARA- 2017 Taxicab Permit Distribution Delay**

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (“ARA”) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to delay the starting date of the distribution process for 180 taxicab permits to March 1, 2018, and to delay the starting date of the 2017 taxicab permit computation and distribution from September 1, 2017 to March 1, 2018.

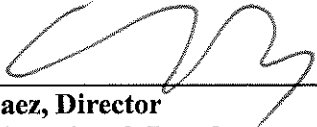
Chapter 46 of the Houston Code of Ordinances provides for the City to accept and consider applications for the issuance of taxicab permits at three-year intervals. Although the ordinance directs that taxicab permits be distributed during these periods, permit issuance is not automatic. Section 46-63 of the Code provides for a mathematical determination of market demand for additional permits by comparing population growth and airport trips since the previous computation. The application of the computation formula in 2014 established that 205 additional taxicab permits should be distributed in 2015.

However, during 2014, Uber and Lyft launched in Houston and the City and the industry debated the prudence of issuing more than 200 taxicab permits in an environment where demand could not be predicted. In addition, the distribution methodology in the Ordinance was not acceptable to the driver community. Thus, in 2015, City Council voted to issue 25 of the permits to a single, taxi driver-owned company, suspending the distribution of the remaining 180 permits until September 1, 2017.

Pursuant to the milestones set out in the Ordinance, in May 2017 ARA began accepting applications for the distribution of the 180 permits, and the deadline for submission of applications was June 30. However, on June 16, the Board of the United Houstonian Taxicab Drivers Association (“UHTDA”) requested the City suspend the issuance of the permits until the distribution methodology could be reviewed by both permittees and drivers with a goal of recommending to the City a different methodology, based on the dramatic changes that have occurred in demand for taxicab services since the inception of TNC operations in Houston. Similar requests were received from permittees, as legislative preemption of local TNC regulation is causing permittees to assess their own investment in the industry.

Accordingly, ARA recommends delaying the start date for the distribution process by 180 days – to March 1, 2018 – to allow permittees and drivers to meet and discuss distribution options, as well as potential changes in the City’s regulatory framework for taxicabs.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Other Authorization**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2015-999

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Kathryn Bruning      Phone: (832) 394-9414

## **THE HOUSTON TAXI DRIVERS ASSOCIATION 180 PERMITS REQUEST**

June 16, 2017

The Houston Taxi Drivers Association request the distribution of the 180 permits as per Ordinance No. 2015 – 999 to taxi drivers or the process suspended until the distribution methodology be amended to reflect fairness and equity.

The preamble of the amendments to Chapter 46 of the Code requested by Tina Paez, Director of the Administrative and Regulatory Affairs Department (“ARA”) on 12/6/2016 states that a conducted survey of national best practices in peer cities found that:

- (1) Vehicle for hire regulations are changing to reflect a shift in public attitude toward regulations; and
- (2) Requirements historically imposed on drivers by municipal regulations are better placed on company owners who employ or contract the drivers;

### **The Need for This Request:**

- (1) The taxicab industry has significantly changed due to the disruptive entrance of more technology-driven companies such as Uber, Lyft, etc which do not require the traditional permits to operate.
- (2) The composition of drivers has also changed to reflect the professional calibre of new entrants. Apart from decades of industry experience, drivers are now MBAs, lawyers, engineers, pharmacists, programmers, etc with strong managerial skills.
- (3) Many drivers are more qualified and capable to manage the industry than many company owners that are struggling to innovate and adapt to new realities.
- (4) Company owners are flush with unused permits and so it would be illogical to continue with the old distribution methodology.
- (5) Detail recommendations shall follow in regard to current and future permits distribution events.

We ask that you consider our request so as to facilitate a more competitive landscape that would propel our city to take its rightful position in the global marketplace.

Thank you.

Raymond Ito, MBA, MS  
President – Houston Taxi Drivers Association  
Phone: (832) 613 – 1978  
Email: amecann@yahoo.com



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

### T25967-Single Stream Recycling Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 55.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and awarding a Single Stream Recycling Agreement between the City of Houston and **FOMENTO DE CONSTRUCCIONES Y CONTRATAS, INC d/b/a FCC SA** for the Solid Waste Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 15 Years with one five-year option - \$48,424,001.00 - General Fund

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS TRAVIS, LE, EDWARDS and KNOX**

This was Item 26 on Agenda of July 19, 2017

#### **Background:**

**Request for Proposal for S74-T25967 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA in an amount not to exceed \$48,424,001.00 for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department (“SWMD”).**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **fifteen-year contract, with one five-year option**, to **Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA** for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services in the total amount not to exceed **\$48,424,001.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all facilities, equipment, labor and services required to receive, sort, process, store, use and/or market recyclable materials collected by City crews and delivered to a Materials Recovery Facility (“MRF”).

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight (28) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division’s e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Waste Management, BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP, Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA, Independent Texas Recyclers, and Friedman Recycling. The evaluation committee consisted of four (4) members from the Solid Waste Management Department, one (1) member from the Finance Department, one (1) member from the Legal Department, and one (1) member (Professor) from Texas Southern University. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Experience and Qualifications
3. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan
4. Accessibility of Location
5. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities
6. Plastic Bags and Film
7. Glass
8. Increasing Other Commodities
9. Price (Fee and Revenue Schedule)

9. Price (Fee and Revenue Schedule)
10. Financial Capacity
11. M/WBE Plan

Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA was deemed the best respondent.

**M/WBE Participation:**

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage</u></b>
Taylor Smith Consulting, LLC	Staffing Services	\$6,295,120.00	13%

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA will provide health benefits to covered eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA does meet the requirements of HHF designation.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY19 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2018</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Solid Waste Management	\$-0-	\$48,424,001.00	\$48,424,001.00

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$48,424,001.00**

General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

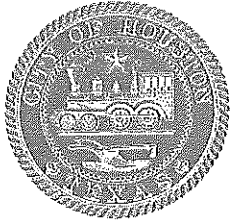
<b>NAME:</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Harry Hayes, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0454

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------

RCA#T25967 - FCC SA  
Final FAQs

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/18/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2017

T25967-Single Stream Recycling Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

OTHER FCC ITEM - COMBINE AND DELETE ONE

ordinance awarding a contract to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA in an amount not to exceed \$48,424,001.00 for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department

### **Background:**

Request for Proposal for S74-T25967 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA in an amount not to exceed \$48,424,001.00 for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services for the Solid Waste Management Department ("SWMD").

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **fifteen-year contract, with one five-year option**, to **Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA** for Single Stream Recycling Processing Services in the total amount not to exceed **\$48,424,001.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all facilities, equipment, labor and services required to receive, sort, process, store, use and/or market recyclable materials collected by City crews and delivered to a Materials Recovery Facility ("MRF").

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight (28) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Waste Management, BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP, Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA, Independent Texas Recyclers, and Friedman Recycling. The evaluation committee consisted of four (4) members from the Solid Waste Management Department, one (1) member from the Finance Department, one (1) member from the Legal Department, and one (1) member (Professor) from Texas Southern University. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Experience and Qualifications
3. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan
4. Accessibility of Location
5. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities
6. Plastic Bags and Film
7. Glass
8. Increasing Other Commodities
9. Price (Fee and Revenue Schedule)
10. Financial Capacity
11. M/WBE Plan

Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA was deemed the best respondent.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Taylor Smith Consulting, LLC	Staffing Services	\$6,295,120.00	13%

### **Pay or Play Program:**

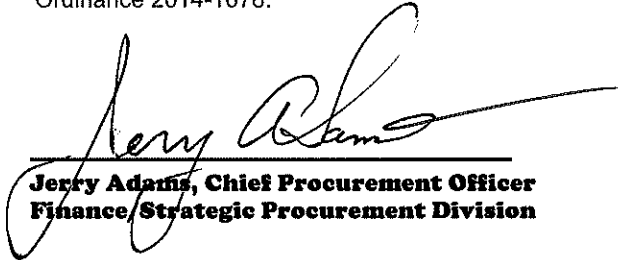
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA will provide health benefits to covered eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor Fomento De Construcciones Y Contratas, Inc. DBA FCC SA does meet the requirements of HHF designation.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY19 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$-0-	\$48,424,001.00	\$48,424,001.00

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$48,424,001.00**

General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Harry Hayes, Director	SWMD	(832) 393-0454

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<a href="#">Form A</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Form B</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">POP 1</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">POP 2</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Drug Forms</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Affidavit of Ownership</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">Funding Information</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">M/WBE</a>	Backup Material

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Housing & Community Affairs Committee  
Chairman Mike Laster  
Frequently Asked Questions  
July 14, 2017

1. What is the background information which led to this item being on the agenda?

- March 2016: Restated contract signed with Waste Management of Texas, Inc. (WM); no ceiling, removed glass, 2-year agreement, effective March 23, 2016. The restated contract extended the competitively bid single stream contract which was approved by council action on Feb. 12, 2013 (Ord. 2013-90).
- April 2016: Tax Day Flood (April 17, 2016) SWMD redeployed to flood debris management and clean-up, a three-month mobilization effort.
- May 2016: Memorial Day small flooding event where parts of Southwest Houston, including Braeswood were affected.
- May 2016: Began outreach campaign to residents regarding dropping glass from curbside program: direct mailer (postcard), water bill insert, and social media.
- Jun 2016: Began work on glass community drop-off box partnership with Strategic Materials, announce additional drop-off locations, added 8 locations.
- July 2016: Glass dropped from program; glass in recycling stream drops by more than 50%; before program change glass was 18% of recycle stream, dropped to low of 4%.
- October 2016: RFP released 10/22/16 for new single stream processing contract.
- November 2016: Proposers requested deadline extension from November 17, 2016; request granted in letter of clarification which extended RFP submittal due date to December 22, 2016.
- January 2017: Evaluators began reviewing and scoring proposals.
- March 2017: Negotiations began with highest scoring proposer.
- April 2017: Request from City Legal - second and third place proposers are called in for additional discussion of their proposals and request for options to mitigate transportation demand.
- May 2017: COH requests **Best and Final Offers** (BAFO) from top three proposers. BAFOs received. Evaluation Committee reconvenes and scores BAFOs with no change in top scoring proposer.

2. What were the specifics of the RFP?

- Mayor Turner and Council requested that the RFP accomplish the following:
  - i. Be open to the full market of companies, specifically offering opportunities for smaller companies to enter the market.
  - ii. Ensure that glass was a part of the accepted materials.
  - iii. Ensure that any company selected shared in market downside risk.
- Pertinent RFP documents are found at the following link:  
[http://purchasing.houstontx.gov/Bid\\_Display.aspx?id=T25967](http://purchasing.houstontx.gov/Bid_Display.aspx?id=T25967).



Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Housing & Community Affairs Committee  
Chairman Mike Laster  
Frequently Asked Questions  
July 14, 2017

3. How many companies submitted proposals?
  - Five (5) companies submitted proposals.
    - i. Waste Management of Texas Inc.
    - ii. BFI Waste Services, LLP (Republic Services)
    - iii. Fomento de Construcciones y Contratas, Inc. (FCC)
    - iv. Independent Texas Recyclers (ITR)
    - v. Friedman Recycling
4. Could any of the above companies be considered “new” to the Recycling Industry?
  - No. The companies that submitted responses to the RFP have been in the solid waste and recycling business for several years, if not decades.
5. Of the companies that submitted, have any ever had, or currently have, a city contract?
  - Yes. Please note the following:
    - i. Waste Management – Single stream processing (75%) and landfill waste disposal.
    - ii. BFI/Republic Services – City buildings waste collection, City transfer station operations, and landfill waste disposal.
    - iii. Independent Texas Recyclers – Single stream processing (25%).
    - iv. FCC – Biosolids Transportation for Public Works & Engineering.
6. Did the city receive a protest on the RFP?
  - Yes. There were three (3) protests received:
    - i. Eco Hub submitted a protest and subsequently withdrew it. No proposal submitted.
    - ii. Friedman Recycling, submitted a non-responsive proposal, pre-award protest.
    - iii. Independent Texas Recyclers, pre-award protest.
  - All protests are being handled by the Strategic Procurement Division and the City Legal Department. SPD has advised that all protests are without merit.
7. Did this process achieve the Administration’s goals as stated in #2?
  - Yes. The RFP was written for all interested parties. It allowed for a company to propose for either one or multiple quadrants of the city based on its “processing capacity”. In this case, a small firm had the option to propose for and hopefully win the portion (quadrant) of city’s recycling stream that it could handle.
  - Glass was specifically requested and included as an acceptable material in all RFP submittals.
  - Alternative or additional processing services not identified specifically in the RFP could be submitted as a proposal in order to increase resources recovered for

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Housing & Community Affairs Committee  
Chairman Mike Laster  
Frequently Asked Questions  
July 14, 2017

recycling from the City's waste stream. The additional processing services had to achieve a minimum 75% diversion of material from the landfill. The diversion from the landfill could not include use of residual material as Alternative Daily Cover, which in some states counts a recycling.

- Only two of the 4 accepted and evaluated proposers provided a limit or "ceiling" to the city's market risk exposure.
8. Did the department follow the provisions of the city's procurement process?
- Yes. That this was a "big ticket" item, the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) ensured that additional project oversight was in place. There was the assigned Senior Procurement Specialist, the respective procurement manager, as well as regular and routine briefings on process and progress to the CPO.
9. Did any new start-ups make submissions in the manner described above?
- No. As previously stated, only 5 companies submitted proposals. Of that number, only 4 were what one would consider serious proposers. Of the 4, there were 3 complete proposals. One vendor requested an exception to providing their financial statements. They were considered a non-responsive proposer.
  - Given Houston's size, even one quadrant of the city's recycling stream requires the appropriate and significant level of investment. Bear in mind, a Houston solid waste quadrant has a population of about 500,000 residents and generates waste and recycling volumes similar to larger Texas cities such as Corpus Christi, Laredo, Brownsville, Tyler, or Metro Bryan-College Station.
10. How were the proposals scored?
- Scoring was based on the following matrix:
    - i. Responsiveness of Proposal (Pass or Fail)
    - ii. Experience and Qualifications (15 points)
    - iii. Proposed Plan/Overall Operational Plan (10 points)
    - iv. Accessibility of Location (10 points)
    - v. Recovery Rate of Current Commodities (8 points)
    - vi. Plastic Bags and Film (5 points)
    - vii. Glass Recovery (10 points)
    - viii. Increasing other commodities (2 points)
    - ix. Price to include Fee and Revenue Schedule (30 points)
    - x. Financial Capacity (10 points)
    - xi. MWBE (Pass or Fail)
    - xii. Hire Houston First (5 points-City Limits; 3 points-10 county adjoining area)

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Housing & Community Affairs Committee  
Chairman Mike Laster  
Frequently Asked Questions  
July 14, 2017

**11. What experience does FCC have in the Recycling industry?**

- FCC has several contracts in Texas. In addition to the City of Dallas, the company has contracts with Garland, Mesquite, Rowlett and University Park. The value of the company's Texas contracts in force is approximately \$700 million, with half of that amount for recycling services.
- The company operates more than 200 solid waste facilities in 13 countries. They provide services to more than 50 million municipal residents.
- The company has been providing municipal services for a century.

**12. Why is the city receiving recycling collection vehicles as a part of this contract?**

- The initial Best and Final Offers included a provision for the vendor to purchase, for the city's ownership and use, eight (8) collection vehicles at a cost of approximately \$2.4 million. The proposed interest rate was to be 11.15%. There were further negotiations on the interest rate which was lowered to 6.88%.
- Mayor Turner asked for further analysis on the truck purchase (logistics) by the Solid Waste, Fleet and Finance Departments. Over the ensuing period, the team re-examined the initial data and certified the Solid Waste Department's initial finding that city transportation methodology is a more economic choice.
- With the updated analysis, the Finance Department has advised the Mayor to fund the truck purchase with city debt. The city's interest rate is 1.15% and will yield savings of nearly \$350,000 over the proposed lower vendor interest rate of 6.88%.

**13. Is this contract a better deal than what the city current has?**

- Yes. This deal establishes a processing fee ceiling of \$25.00 per ton. The ceiling price is the maximum that the city will pay, even during the worst market conditions. The \$25.00 per ton is also equivalent to the price which the city pays for regular landfill waste disposal. Glass will be accepted again at the curb.
- The deal with our current vendor has no ceiling and a current processing cost of \$92.00 per ton. Glass is not accepted at the curb and customers must find their nearest glass disposal site to get rid of the material.

**14. Is this a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) or Design Build Operate (DBO) contract?**

- No. This is a service contract for the provision of recycling processing services only. Per the winning proposal, FCC will design and build a new materials recovery and processing facility (MRF) in Houston at their sole expense. The estimated cost of the facility is \$20 million. The contract does not grant the City any role or involvement in the construction and operation of the MRF. The City's future payments to the vendor will be for tons delivered to the facility once it is completed and certified operational.

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Housing & Community Affairs Committee  
Chairman Mike Laster  
Frequently Asked Questions  
July 14, 2017

**15. Is FCC's new facility being built on city land?**

- No. FCC has negotiated a private contract with a landholder where their new facility will be built. The location, 9172 Ley Road, is in a highly industrialized area. Adjacent businesses include machining, welding, trucking (transportation) and lubricants. FCC has reported a lease/purchase option.
- <https://www.google.com/maps/place/9172+Ley+Rd,+Houston,+TX+77078/@29.8299958,-95.2563849,982m/data=!3m1!1e3!4m5!3m4!1s0x8640bae4728d484f:0xe6bc27873b83ea08!8m2!3d29.8299966!4d-95.2542068>

**16. Why is the contract for 15 years as opposed to 10 years with 2, 5-year renewal options?**

- The minimum term to be considered was a 10-year period. However, to afford the city the best value, proposers were allowed to present different options which would or could lower costs for the city. Section 5 of the RFP, **Exceptions to Terms and Conditions**, clearly stated that exceptions were allowed and should be submitted in a clearly identified separate section of the proposal in which the Proposer clearly cites the specific paragraphs within the RFP where the Exceptions occur. FCC clearly followed the RFP's guidance and included section 13.0 in their proposal submission.
- That the Department invoked the Best and Final Offer provision, all terms were subject to negotiation with the BAFO Proposers.

**17. Will the City's recycling take up all the process space at the new facility?**

- No. The City projects collecting about 65,000 tons of material (including glass). The plant is designed to handle up to 145,000 tons of material annually, which means that the city's material will consume about 45% of the plants recovery capacity. Just as in the Dallas metroplex area, it is expected that Houston's good fortune may be leveraged by other area municipalities, school districts and businesses. The City and FCC have an education plan in place to increase the amount of recyclables diverted away from landfills.
- Our region has limited landfill capacity which every city, county and business uses. Preserving that valuable landfill airspace commodity for future Houstonians is our financial and environmental responsibility.

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Housing & Community Affairs Committee  
Chairman Mike Laster  
Frequently Asked Questions  
July 14, 2017

**18. Is this RFP and Request for Council Action associated in any way with the One Bin for All Grant?**

- No. The One Bin research was funded by a grant from the Bloomberg Foundation, the purpose of which was to decide if there was viability to use proposed Mechanical Biological Treatment and Advanced Resource Recovery (MBTARR) Technology for Houston's waste stream (and cost of solid waste operations). The city ultimately decided that the operational and financial risks for One Bin were not a good economic fit for the Houston landfill disposal market and therefore cancelled the RFP. All proposers on the project were notified by the Strategic Procurement Division via letter this past October: <http://purchasing.houstontx.gov/bids/T24905/S10-T24905%20-%20Cancellation%20Letter.PDF>

**19. How has the city advanced its Single Stream Recycling Program?**

- Beginning with Mayor Bill White, the city began to convert its dual stream recycling program to single stream collection. It should be noted that only 105,000 of the city's 389,000 customers had any form of curbside recycling services. Most of the curbside recycling customers were in SW, Central and NW Houston. Through an HGAC grant, the city purchased 10,000 green bins and overhauled 2 old collection vehicles to launch its single stream program in 2009.
- During the administration of Mayor Annise Parker, the city accelerated the expansion of single stream services to all parts of the city. Through several implementations covering Mayor Parker's entire 6-year term of office, every city customer was issued a 96-gallon green recycling bin and placed on a bi-weekly collection schedule which coordinated with the customer's trash collection service (black bin). The completion of the single stream roll-out to all City of Houston solid waste customers was a major goal and accomplishment of the administration. <http://www.houstontx.gov/solidwaste/press-20150226.html>

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Housing & Community Affairs Committee  
Chairman Mike Laster  
Frequently Asked Questions  
July 14, 2017

**20. How does the proposed FCC contract compare with the current Waste Management Contract?**

- Please see contract provisions comparisons:

		<b>HOUSTON</b>	
Vendor		<b>Current WM Contract</b>	<b>Proposed FCC Contract</b>
Initial Term Years		2	15
Extension		0	1-5 year mutual renewal
Price per Ton		\$90.00	\$87.05
Risk Ceiling		\$0.00	\$25.00
Revenue Split		70%	25%
Education Fee		\$50,000	\$75,000
Fees Indexed to CPI		Yes	Yes
Accepted Items			
1	PET (Plastic 1)	Yes	Yes
2	HPDE (Plastic 2)	Yes	Yes
3	Plastics (3-7)	Yes	Yes
4	Paper	Yes	Yes
5	Aluminum	Yes	Yes
6	Bi-metal cans	Yes	Yes
7	Cardboard	Yes	Yes
8	Cartons	Yes	Yes
9	Glass	No	Yes
10	Plastic Bags	No	Yes
11	Film	No	Yes

**21. Is there a provision in the contract which deals with advancing technology?**

- Yes. The city and vendor have agreed to terms which basically states the vendor ***“will use its commercially reasonable efforts to improve the Recycling Equipment technology according to future needs, or proven, market tested technological advancements with single stream processing systems, for processing the Recyclable Materials, or for adding additional materials to the definition of Recyclable Materials”.***

Single Stream Recycling Contract  
Housing & Community Affairs Committee  
Chairman Mike Laster  
Frequently Asked Questions  
July 14, 2017

**22. Recycling Processing Contract Terms of other Texas Cities.**

- Dallas – 15 years, 1 – 10-year renewal option (25 years total)
- San Antonio – 10 years, 2 - 5-year renewal options (20 years total)
- Fort Worth – 5 years, 2 – 10-year renewal options (25 years total)
- El Paso – 15 years, renegotiated in 2015 to extend to 2030 (30 years total)
- Corpus Christi – 10, 2 - 5-year renewal options (20 years total)
- Austin – 3 years, 4 – 5-year renewal options (23 years total)



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date:

E24650-A1 - Pick-up, Removal and Disposal of Regulated USDA  
Garbage Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2013-713 to increase the maximum contract amount for agreement between the City of Houston and **A.C.C.P., INC** (Contract No. 4600012204) for Pick-Up, Removal and Disposal of Regulated USDA Garbage Services for the Houston Airport System - \$377,384.16 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN**

This was Item 30 on Agenda of July 19, 2017

### **Background:**

**S74-E24650-A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to Contract 4600012204 from \$943,460.41 to \$1,320,844.57 for the contract between the City of Houston and ACCP, Inc. for pickup, removal and disposal of regulated USDA garbage services for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$943,460.41 to \$1,320,844.57** for the contract between the City of Houston and **ACCP, Inc.** for pickup, removal and disposal of regulated USDA garbage services for the Houston Airport System.

The contract was awarded on August 7, 2013, by ordinance No. 2013-0713, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$943,460.41. Expenditures as of June 2, 2017 totaled \$823,947.79. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to Southwest Airlines beginning international service from William P. Hobby Airport. An agreement was made with Southwest Airlines for the City to handle their regulated garbage processing, and the City would be reimbursed through rates and charges. The existing contract did not factor into account the cost of additional regulated garbage to be removed from international flight operations. As a result of the additional regulated garbage processing, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is need to ensure the regulated garbage processing services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all permits, equipment, labor, materials, supplies, supervision and transportation necessary to pick-up remove and dispose of USDA regulated garbage pursuant to Title 9 : 94.5, Title 7 : 330.400 and 330.403 of the Code of Federal Regulations "for compliance with disposal measures authorized by the Plant Protection Act and the Animal Health Protection Act to prevent

introduction and dissemination of foreign pests and diseases of plants and livestock and prevent importing regulated garbage from foreign countries generated from international flights"; at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby (HOU) and Ellington Field (EFD).

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The contract was awarded with a minority-owned and approved by the Office of Business Opportunities.



The contract was awarded with a zero-percent goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is awarding an Exempt (Health and Safety) Contract for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$289,484.16	\$87,900.00	\$377,384.16

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-0713, passed on August 7, 2013

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$377,384.16**

HAS -Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Justina Mann, Assistant Director	HAS/SCM	(281) 230-8086

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/18/2017  
District B, District E, District I  
Item Creation Date:

## E24650-A1 - Pick-up, Removal and Disposal of Regulated USDA Garbage Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 21.

### Background:

**S74-E24650-A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to Contract 4600012204 from \$943,460.41 to \$1,320,844.57 for the contract between the City of Houston and ACCP, Inc. for pickup, removal and disposal of regulated USDA garbage services for the Houston Airport System.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$943,460.41 to \$1,320,844.57** for the contract between the City of Houston and **ACCP, Inc.** for pickup, removal and disposal of regulated USDA garbage services for the Houston Airport System.

The contract was awarded on August 7, 2013, by ordinance No. 2013-0713, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$943,460.41. Expenditures as of June 2, 2017 totaled \$823,947.79. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to Southwest Airlines beginning international service from William P. Hobby Airport. An agreement was made with Southwest Airlines for the City to handle their regulated garbage processing, and the City would be reimbursed through rates and charges. The existing contract did not factor into account the cost of additional regulated garbage to be removed from international flight operations. As a result of the additional regulated garbage processing, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is need to ensure the regulated garbage processing services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all permits, equipment, labor, materials, supplies, supervision and transportation necessary to pick-up remove and dispose of USDA regulated garbage pursuant to Title 9 : 94.5, Title 7 : 330.400 and 330.403 of the Code of Federal Regulations "for compliance with disposal measures authorized by the Plant Protection Act and the Animal Health Protection Act to prevent introduction and dissemination of foreign pests and diseases of plants and livestock and prevent importing regulated garbage from foreign countries generated from international flights"; at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby (HOU) and Ellington Field (EFD).

### M/WBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a zero-percent goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is awarding an Exempt (Health and Safety) Contract for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

  
**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$289,484.16	\$87,900.00	\$377,384.16

### Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0713, passed on August 7, 2013

### Amount of Funding:

**\$377,384.16**  
HAS -Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Justina Mann, Assistant Director	HAS/SCM	(281) 230-8086

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>RCA - E24650</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ord. No.: 2013-0713</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contract</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A - Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B - Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax report</u>	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

20RS01 Professional Services / Data Transfer Solutions,  
LLC

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,134,126.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$2,646,294.00 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **DATA TRANSFER SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Street Data Collection and Pavement Management Program Update; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was Item 40 on Agenda of July 19, 2017

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Services Contract between the City and Data Transfer Solutions, LLC for Street Data Collection and Pavement Management Program Update. WBS No. N-320667-0011-3

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Services Contract with Data Transfer Solutions, LLC and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is to support the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. The program will allow the City to monitor, access and rate the existing condition of the City's transportation infrastructure.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Project provides Professional Service to provide upgrades and support for the Pavement Management and Maintenance Program. This program includes the determination of pavement condition ratings used to develop priorities for major thoroughfare, collectors and local street reconstruction or rehabilitation which will help the City to manage infrastructure assets effectively and efficiently using budget and treatment scenarios.

**LOCATION:** The project area is Citywide.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The scope will include but not limited to survey and rating of all major and local streets for pavement distresses to calculate the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) per the ASTM D6433 standard and also include selected asset

tagging via its fleet of street surface analysis vehicles. The City's street network has significant demands thus the recommended best practice is for the street pavement to be surveyed on a 2-year cycle, alternating major and local streets in opposite years. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, material, supplies, tools, instrumentation, transportation and supervision necessary to complete the assessment and rating process. The data and rating will be uploaded into the Pavement Management Information System and used for preservation, repair, rehabilitation and reconstruction assessments.

The total contract appropriation is \$3,780,420.00.

This contract has an initial term of three years with an option to extend the services for an additional two years.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 14%.The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Quality Assurance/ Quality Control	\$529,259.00	14.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$529,259.00</b>	<b>14.00%</b>

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-320667-0011-3

**Amount of Funding:**

**Total \$3,780,420.00**

\$2,646,294.00 from Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF  
(\$2,646,294.00 Supported by Ad Valorem Tax)

\$1,134,126.00 from 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF  
(\$1,134,126.00 Supported by METRO Funds)

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie, P.E.

Assistant Director

Street and Bridge Maintenance Branch

Phone: (832) 395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Map

Signed RCA

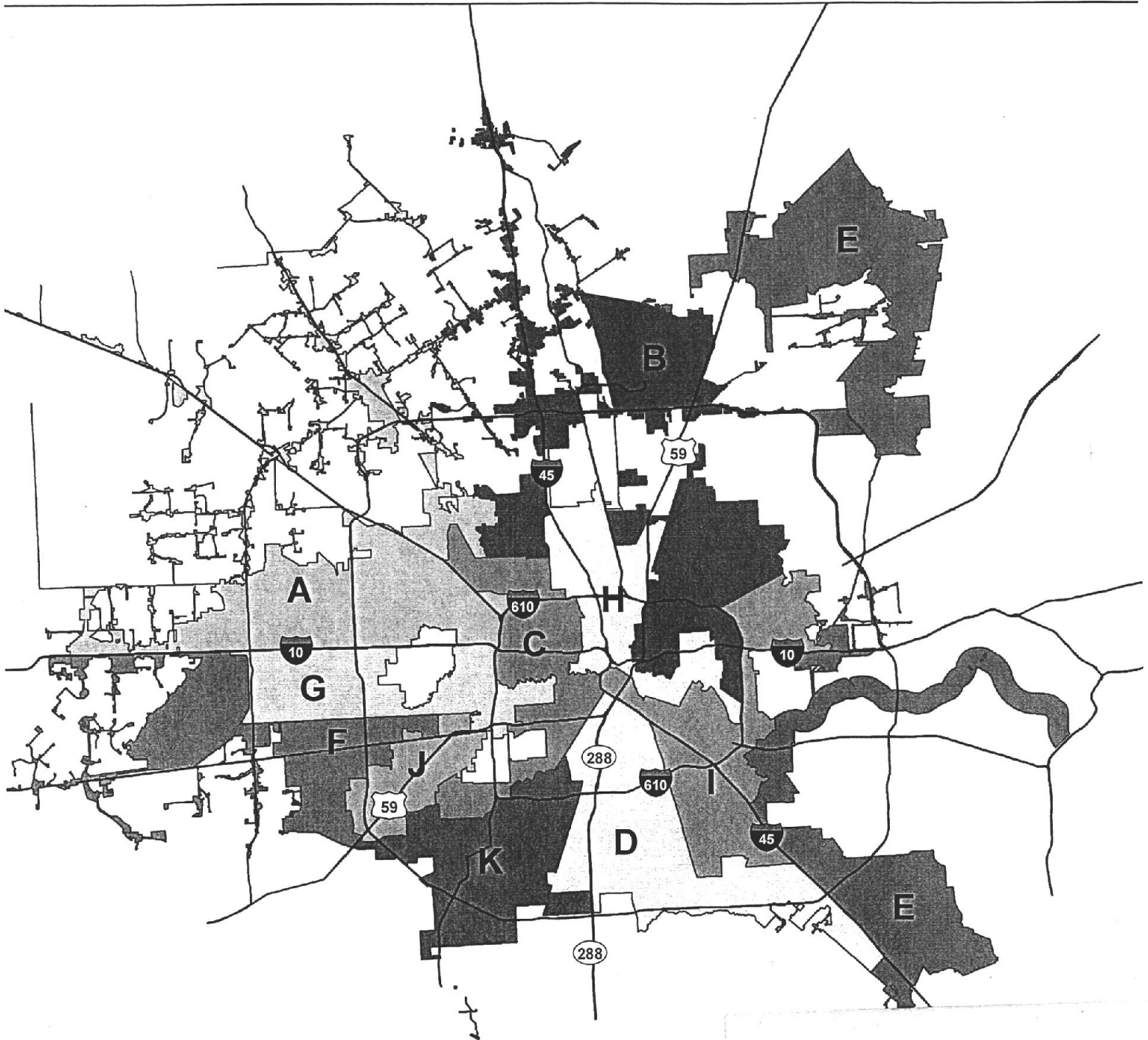
**Type**

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**  
TRANSPORTATION & DRAINAGE OPERATIONS

---



DATA TRANSFER SOLUTIONS, LLC



**LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP**  
**CITYWIDE**

STREET DATA COLLECTION AND PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM PROGRAM UPDATES  
WBS NO. N-320667-0011-3



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

20RS01 Professional Services / Data Transfer Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Services Contract between the City and Data Transfer Solutions, LLC for Street Data Collection and Pavement Management Program Update. WBS No. N-320667-0011-3

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Services Contract with Data Transfer Solutions, LLC and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is to support the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects. The program will allow the City to monitor, access and rate the existing condition of the City's transportation infrastructure.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Project provides Professional Service to provide upgrades and support for the Pavement Management and Maintenance Program. This program includes the determination of pavement condition ratings used to develop priorities for major thoroughfare, collectors and local street reconstruction or rehabilitation which will help the City to manage infrastructure assets effectively and efficiently using budget and treatment scenarios.

**LOCATION:** The project area is Citywide.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The scope will include but not limited to survey and rating of all major and local streets for pavement distresses to calculate the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) per the ASTM D6433 standard and also include selected asset tagging via its fleet of street surface analysis vehicles. The City's street network has significant demands thus the recommended best practice is for the street pavement to be surveyed on a 2-year cycle, alternating major and local streets in opposite years. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, material, supplies, tools, instrumentation, transportation and supervision necessary to complete the assessment and rating process. The data and rating will be uploaded into the Pavement Management Information System and used for preservation, repair, rehabilitation and reconstruction assessments.

The total contract appropriation is \$3,780,420.00.


This contract has an initial term of three years with an option to extend the services for an additional two years.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 14%.The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Quality Assurance/ Quality Control	\$529,259.00	14.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$529,259.00</b>	<b>14.00%</b>

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

  
Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE, Director  
Department of Public Works and Engineering



WBS No. N-320667-0011-3

**Amount of Funding:**

**Total \$3,780,420.00**

\$2,646,294.00 from Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF  
(\$2,646,294.00 Supported by Ad Valorem Tax)

\$1,134,126.00 from 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF  
(\$1,134,126.00 Supported by METRO Funds)

**Contact Information:**

Diane Lowery-Binnie, P.E.

Assistant Director

Street and Bridge Maintenance Branch

Phone: (832) 395-2975

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Map

Backup Material

OBO Docs

Backup Material

Form A (doc 00452)

Backup Material

Form B

Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership

Backup Material

Tax Report

Backup Material

Pay or Play

Backup Material

Form 1295

Backup Material

SAP documents

Financial Information